## UVU

and Straitness of the Breast: The Liver of a Fox is of use in hepatic and splenetic Cases; the Gall cures a Pterygium of the Fives; the Spleen removes a Hardness and Tumor of that Part; the Skin, with the Hair on it, is successfully wrapt about such Limbs as are refrigerated, or insested with arthritic Pains; the Rival, dry'd and triturated, cures the Stone in the Kidneys and Bladder; for which Purpose, it is said to be more effectual if taken recent: The whole Fox, or its Flesh, burnt, is commended for Disorders of the Breast: The Animal, boil'd in Water, or Oil, is a Remedy for Assections of the Nerves, and therefore good in Contractions, and Pains of the Joints; and the Dung, in the last Place, clears the Skin from Asperities. Dale, from Schroder.

VULSELLA. The same as VOLSELLA.

VULSIO. This is sometimes us'd to express a Convulsion,

or Spatin.

VULTUR. Offic. Schrod. 5. 324. Schw. A. 373. Vultur niger. Aldrov. Ornith. 35. Gefn. de Avib. 707. Raii Ornith. 66. Ejufd. Synop. A. 9. Jonf. de Avib. 7. Vultur nigricans. Charlt. Exer. 71. Vautour brun. Bellon. des Oyfe. 85. THE VULTURE.

The Parts in use are, the Flesh, Fat, Brain, Gall, and Dung. The Flesh is esteem'd estectual in cephalic Assections, as the Epilepsy, Hemicrania, and the like: The Decoction of it is said to be good for cutaneous Diseases; and the Fat is proper for the Nerves: The Brain strengthens weak Heads; the Gall is said to cure the Epilepsy, being taken in Wine; and the Dung, by its nidorous Smell, to precipitate the Birth. Dale from Schroder.

VULVA. The Female Pudendum.

VULVARIA. A Name for the Chenopodium Fætidum. UVULA. See PALATUM.

#### Of an excessive Extension of the UVULA.

It sometimes happens, from various Causes, that the Uvula fwells, and extends itself to such a Degree, as to descend almost upon the Larynx, or Aspera Arteria, and, by that means, to cause a Difficulty not only of Respiration, but of Speech, and Deglutition. If the Diforder be recent, and excited by an Infammation, as may be known from the Pain attended with a Heat and Redneft, it will be proper to treat it with Gargarizations and Injections, endu'd with a lenient and refolvent Virtue, fuch as simple Water mix'd with a little Spirit of Wine, or a Decoction of the Fungules of the Elder-tree, Barley-water, a Decoction of the Flowers of the Ligustrum, or Mallows, mix'd with a finall Quantity of Nitre, Alum, or Sal Ammoniae: With thefe must be used internal, temperating Medicines; and if the Inflammation be more violent than ordinary, Blood is to be taken away from the Arm or Foot, the Belly is to be evacuated, and Clysters are to be administer'd, in order to prevent a Quinsy, or Inflammation of the Fauces, which may prove of very pernicious Confequence: Scarifications, alfo, are not improper in this Cafe; for I have long fince found them of Service, when try'd upon myfelf, as well as others, not only by allaying, but preventing an Inflammation of the Uvula. If the Swelling of the Uvula he occation'd by a pituitous Humour, it is generally white, and void of all Pain and Inflammation. In this Cafe there is nothing better than the use of a Gargarism of warm Spirit of Wine, temper'd with a little Water, or one prepar'd of fome affringent Decoction, as that of Rofes, Flowers of the Ligustrum, Ruds of Pomgranates, and the like, mix'd with a little Spirit of Wine, or Spirit of Sal Ammoniae: But if the Diforder will not yield to thefe Remedies, we must take another Method for the Cure, or Digeffion of the pituitous Matter; which is, to take fome pounded Ginger, or Pepper, mix'd with an equal Quantity of Pomgranate-rinds, in Form of a Powder, or made up with Honey, and with a finall Spoon, Tab. XXII. Fig. N. apply it to the difeafed Part, not neglecting, however, the use of internal Medicines, both purgative and digethive: Sometimes all these means prove of little Essect, and the affected Coula, from a Redundance of the pituitous Matter, becomes fwell'd, and extended to fuch a Degree, as to hang down upon the very dipera Arteria, and, by that means, prove a confiderable Impediment to Respiration, as well as Speech and Deglutition. In this Case, the Use of Medicines is insignificant, and there remains no Remedy, but to separate as much of the Unula as extends beyond its natural Dimensions. There are several Ways of making this Separation: The first is, by Ligature; and because this Way of Operation cannot be performed merely by the Hand, there is a proper Instrument contrived for the Purpose, and represented Tab. XLII. Fig. 6. from Heldanus and Scultetus. Here a thick Thread, A, is, by help of a pretty long Needle, Fig. 7. drawn thro' this hollow Inffrument, fo as to make a Noofe within the Ring  $B_3$  thro' this Noofe formuch of the Uvula is depressed as is judged to be fuperfluous, and, by drawing the Thread  $C_1$  it comes under a ftrong Confluction, or Ligature: This done, the Instrument is withdrawn, and the Ligature left on the Usula, and is to be firaitened, now-and-then, every Day, till the lower Part of the Uvula falls off. But this Method, tho' ingenious enough, is too flow, and troublesome, as well to the Patient as the Sur-

## UZI

geon. A more expeditious Way is, first, to depress the Tongue with a flat Probe, or Spatula, Tab. XXII. Fig. P or R. and then, with long Scissars, to cut off the superfluous Part of the Uvula; but Care is to be taken, in this Operation, that no more nor less of the Uvula be separated, than just as much as is required: For if too small a Part be cut off, the Operation is both troublesome, and of little use to the Patient: On the contrary, if too little be left, the Speech is injured. If the Surgeon be not dexterous enough to hold the Spatula right, and, at the same time, to manage the Scissars as exactly as he ought, the best, and most commodious Method of Operation, as it is effectived by some, is, what is performed by help of an Instrument invented by a Peasant of Norway, in which Country this Disease, it seems, is very frequent. Bartholine and Scultetus have given us a pretty accurate Description of this Instrument. A Knise, adapted to the Purpose, is sastened to a broad Iron Plate, perforated in its fore Part, in such a manner, that the Knife is impelled by a Spring, and cuts off the superfluous Part of the Uvula. The famous Rau has, I think, made some Alterations in this Instrument [see Tab. XLII. Fig. 8.], so as that the Spring is wanting; but the Uvula, being extended, and depres'd through the Perforation A, as far as is required, is, with the Knife C, by strongly depressing the Stick B, separated at one Stroke. In this Operation the Instrument is, by means of the Handles D, D, D, so held in the Mouth, as to depress the Tongue in the most convenient manner, and render the Use of a Speculum Oris unnecessary.

The superstuous Part of the Uvula being thus cut off, it will be proper to let the Blood flow for a little while; and then, in order to stop the same, and to comfort the diseased Part, it will be proper to gargarize with red Wine warm, or with Vinegar, or Oxycras, also, warm. If the Blood be not, by this means, repressed, it is to be stopped, by an Application of burnt Alum, with the Spoon, Tab. XXII. Fig. N. or, after the manner of the Antients, with an Iron heated, but not to the Degree of Redness, and held to the Place till the Blood stops: But when the Uvula, as it sometimes happens, besides its Intumescence, is, at the same time, insested by some venereal Contagion, the Surgeon is not to put his whole Considence in his Dexterity of Hand, but to make use, also, of proper Medicines, if he hopes to make a persect and essectual Cure. Heister, Chirurg.

UZEG. Lycium Indicum creditum Alpino, Park. Indicum

Alpino putatum. J. B. Lycium Indicum alterum. C. B.

This is a Shrub riting up with a Multitude of very strait Branches, three Cubits and more in Length, which shoot forth firm, numerous, hard, and ligneous Roots, which run obliquely; the Branches are furnished with many long and very sharp Spines, some of which are cloathed with Leaves; about the Bases of the Spines grow sour or more Leaves, of unequal Sizes, finaller and tenderer than Olive-leaves, and not narrow'd into a Point, but rounded like Box-leaves; the Flowers are fmall, and numerous, not bellied, but from a pretty narrow Tube gradually dilating, open at last into a labiated Figure, of a pleafant and smiling Aspect; they have their inner Bosom tinctured with yellow, with some purple Spots where the Petals part; and in all other Parts have a Mixture of the Colour of the Hyacinth with the Violet, but far excel them, both in the rich and most grateful Fragrancy of their Smell. Vestingius. These Flowers are succeeded by small black Fruit, resembling that of the Ebulus, smooth, and of a bitter and aftringent Taste. Prosper. Alpinus, de Plantis Agypti.

Whether the Juice prepared of this Shrub be the Lycium Indicum of the Antients, may be more easily guessed, from the Characters of the Plant, than the Language of the Egyptians,

as Vestingius observes.

P. Alpinus found it upon a Branch of the Nile, called Calig, ten Miles above Alexandria.

The Juice brought into Egypt from the neighbouring Parts of Arabia and Ethiopia, condensated in Bottles, has manifest Characters of the Lycium Indicum, says Vestingius, especially when it is rightly prepared; but Alpinus believes the Lycium in use among the Egyptians, and brought from Arabia, to be spurious; for it is hard, he says, and black on the Outside, like the Juice of Acacia, and, when broken, is of the Colour of Aloes on the Inside; is of a faint, the not unpleasant Smell, of a sweetish Taste, aftringent, but not at all bitter; viscous, and, when handled, sticks to the singers: For which Reason, he believes it not to be the true Lycium, especially since it has neither Bitterness, nor, when kindled in the Fire, yields a tedish Spurne, as it is recorded by many of the true Lycium.

The Egyptians use this Juice for all Sorts of Ulcers, particularly of the Mouth, Ears, Noshils, Anus, and Intestines; as, also, for an Hæmoptoe, Dysentery, and Diarrhæa, and for other Fluxes of the Belly and Uterus. Being anointed on any Part, it effectually secures it from a Flux of Humouis.

There is, in the German Ephemerides, An. 13. Obf. 1. p. 9. 10, 11. a Method of preparing Lycium Indicum trom a Species of Acacia. Raii Hift. Plant.

UZIFIR. Cinnabar. Rulandin. Uffin, is the fame.

YAAGENBOOM. A Name for the Lepidocarpodendron, folio saligno lato, caule purpurascente. WAGA H. M. A siliquous Indian Tree, with a tetrapetalous, stellated Flower, and flat Pods three Inches in length. . It is very like the Intha, but without Spines, and climbs about high Trees. The Pods are two Inches in Breadth, thin and very flat, when dried of a reddish Colour, and have a Cortex of a Snow-white Colour on the Infide. The Beans are aftringent, bitter, round, and smooth, a little flattish, lying in a transcerse Position, with respect to the Pod, and of a green inclining to a Chefnut Colour.

It is an Ever-green, and grows in the thick Woods of Wa-

rapouli, and other Parts of Alulabar.

The Juice of this Tree, together with Lemons, and green Turmeric, boiled for a confiderable Time in Oil of the Cocoa-Nut, is good to anoint for the Leprofy; it is of great Use also in inveterate Ulcers. Raii Higt. Plant. 1766.

WAMCABEC Infulæ Maragnanæ De Laet. The Name of a Tree resembling an Apple-tree. The Fruit is yellow; the Kernels are acrimonious, and, therefore, not eatable. Raii Hist. Plant.

WARICORAMARI FRUCTUS. The Fruit of the Waricoramar. The Name of a Fruit, faid to grow near the River Arriwar, of no Use in Medicine. Raii Hist. Plant.

WARNAS. Vinegar of the Philosophers. Rulandus. WATTA-! ALI. The Name of a Tree which grows in Malabar. The Leaves bruised and insused together with green Tobacco and Rice, are faid to cure inveterate and verminose Ulcers. Of the same boiled in Water, Baths are pre-

pared, said to be good against chilly Fevers: Of the Flow and Fruit contused, tied in a Rag, and boiled in Woman Milk, an Errhine is made, which is recommended in the same Fevers. Raii Hist. Plant.

WELLIA TAGERA H. M. A filiquous Plant of Malabar, with a pentapetalous Flower, and long flat Pods, with transverse Partitions between the contained Seeds. It grows to the ordinary Heighth of a Mian, with a Stem as big as a Man's Arm, and is transplanted from Woods into Gardens, only on Account of its Beauty; it is an Ever-green.

All the Parts of this Plant, the Root excepted, are exhibited with an Addition of Cummin, white Sugar, and Milk, against a virulent Gonorrhæa The Leaves boiled in Cows Milk, or used in Baths, expel the Gout. The Bark triturated with Sugar and Water is proper in the Diabetes The Bark of the Root, and green Saffron mixed with Milk, give Relief under the nodous Gout, called by the Malabrians, Sonida badda. Raii Hift, Plant.

WINTERANUS CORTEX. See CORTEX WINTE-

RANUS.

WISANCK. A Name for the APOCYNUM SYRIA-CUM.

WISMAT. Rulandus explains this, Leprosum, non traclabile, vel malleabile, rude stannium.

WITTEBOOM. The Dutch Name for the Conocarpo-

dendron, foliis argenteis, sericeis, latissimis.

WURTZH UNGUENTUM FUSCUM. This is an Ointment invented by Felix Wurtzen, not unlike the Unguentum Ægyptiacum, and of much the same Virtues.

TAGUA MARTYRIS Nieremberg. A Kind of Indian papyriferous Tree. The Fruit is said to satten Swine.

XALXOCHILT. A Name for the GUAJAVA.

X.\NTHIUM. See BARDANA MINOR.

XANTHOBALANUS. The fame as Chrysobala-

NIIS. V. Myrepfus, Sect. 1. C. 349.

XANXUS. A large Sea Shell, found near Ccylon, like those with which Tritons are painted. It is, like other Teflacea, alcaline and abforbent.

XELSES. The Name of a Star in Paracelfus, which,

he fays, shines upwards, but not downwards.

XENEXTON. An Amulet worn at the Neck as a Preservative against the Plague. Paracelsus. It is, also, wrote Xenechton.

XENINEPHIDEI. Certain imaginary Spirits mentioned by the Adepts, faid to delight in discovering the occult Properties of Things to Men.

XENOPHILI ANTIDOTUS. The Name of an Antidote described by Aetius, Tetrabib. 3. Serm. 3. C. 13.

XENOPREPES. Givenionis. Hippocrates, in his Treatife of Fractures, uses this Word, to express, unusual, uncommon, or foreign.

XERANTHEMUM.

The Characters are ;

The Root is fibrous and annual; the Leaves are fomewhat hoary, refemble those of the Olive-tree, and are disposed in alternate Order. The Calyx is squamous, smooth, silvercolour'd, and confifts of a quadruple or quintuple Series of Scales lying one upon another. The Flowers are dry, confifting of flat Bractere, barren, deflitute of Ovary or Stamina, rigid, cuspidated, with a slosculous Dish, whose Florets are of the fame Composition. The Seeds have a soliaceous Head.

Boerhauve mentions seven Sorts of Xeranthemum, which are j

1. Xeranthemum; store simplici, purpurco, majore. H. 1. Juceu, Gleat folio, capitulis simplicibus, C. B. P. 272. Prarmica Austriaca, Dod. p. 710.

- 2. Xeranthemum; flore pleno, purpureo, majore, H. L.
- 3. Xeranthemum; flore simplici; albo, H. L.
- 4. Xeranthemum; flore pleno, albo, H. L.
- 5. Xeranthemum; flore simplici, purpurco, minore, T. 499. Jacea, Olea folio, minore flore, C. B. P. 272.

6. Xeranthemum; capitulo variegato. Jacea, folio olear,

capite variegate. Sher.

7. Xeranthemum; flore purpureo, fimplici, minimo, femine maximo. H. L. Flor. 2. 37. Boerh. Ind. Alt. Plant.

Xeranthemum is from Engos (Xeros) dry, and artis (Anthos) a Flower, that is to fay, a dry Flower. Clusius calls it Ptarmica, not because it provokes Sneezing, but because it has fome small Resemblance of the Ptarmica of Dodonæus. It is commonly called Immortalis Herba, the immortal Herb, because its Flower may be preserved many Years, as confishing of rigid Bractere, which found like so many thin Plates of Metal. The Virtues of this Plant in Medicine are unknown, Hift, Plant. afcript, Boerhaave.

XERAPHIUM. The Name of a drying Topic described

by Actius. Tetrabib. 4. Serm. 2. C. 13.

XERASIA. Engagia, from Englis, dry. A Species of Alupecia, confishing in a Dryness of the Hairs, for want of due Nutriment.

XERION. Engior. A dry Medicine reduced to Powder:

The fame as Catapasma.

XEROCOLLYRIUM. A dry Collyrium.

XEROMYRON. A Composition of dry Aromatics reduced to Powder; called, however improperly, a dry Ointment.

XEROPHTHALMIA. It is the same as Scheroph-THALMIA.

XEROTRIBIA. Legospiera, from kreie, dry, and reier, to rub; a dry Friction.

XESTES. Lucat. A Sextary.

XIPHIUM.

The Characters are ;

It has the Fruit and Flower of the Iris, with a bulbour Root,

Hoerhaave mentions eleven Sorts of Xiplium, vili 'n are; 1. Xiphiom i [AA]

1. Xiphium; Perficum; præcox; flore variegato. T. 363. Iris, bulbofa, Perfica, Park. Parad. 172.

2. Xiphium; angustisolium; slore albo; labio inferiori rictus aureo. Iris bulbofa III. five verficolor. Cluf. H. 211.

- 3. Xiphium; angustisolium; store variegato, petalis repandis stavis cum macula aurea; petalis incumbentibus pallide cierulescentibus, petalis erectis pallide cærulescentibus cum li-. turis violaceis.
- 4. Xiphium; angustisolium; flore ex violaceo-purpureo & cæruleo pallescente variegato notata.

5. Xiphium; angustisolium; slore luteo, inodoro. T. 364.

Iris, bulbofa, lutca, J. B. 2. 705.

6. Xiphium; angustisolium, cæruleo-violaceum; non odotum. Iris, bulbofa, flore caruleo & purpureo. H. Eyst. Æst. 4. F. 10. Fig. 1.

7. Xiphium; angustisolium; petalis repandis aureis; petalis incumbentibus pallide flavis; bisidis, erectis verô ex cæru-

leo & pallido striatis.

8. Xiphium; angustisolium; petalis repandis ex viridi serrugineis, petalis incumbentibus viete cæruleis, bisidis erectis verò violaceis.

9. Xiphium; angustisolium; cærulco-violaceum; non o-

dorum; majus.

10. Xiphium; angustisolium; petalis repandis albis; erectis diluté cæruleis; incumbentibus pallidé cærulescentibus.

11. Xiphium; angustisolium; petalis repandis aureis; incumbentibus pallide flavis, erectis diluto cæruleis. Boerh, Ind. Alt. Plant.

The Name is from the Greek Eigo; (Xiphos) or Eigidion (Xiphidien) a finall two-edged Sword with a sharp Point, to which its Leaves have a Resemblance; so that the Greek Name Xiphium, is the same in Sense with the Latin Gladiolus.

The Plant is of an acrimonious Quality like the Gladiolus.

Hist. Plant. ascript. Boerhaave.

XIPHION, is also a Name for the Gladiolus; floribus uno versu dispositis; major; sioris colore purpureo rubente.

XIPHOEIDES. Expandes. An Epithet for the Enliform Cartilage of the Sternum.

XIPHYDRIA. Limpins. Oribafius, Collect, Medic. 1.. 2 C. 58. mentions them as the Product of Egypt.

XIR. Mercury. Theatrum Chymicum. Vol. 5.

XISINUM, Vinegar. Rulandus.

XOCHINACAZTLIS, seu Flos Auriculæ, Hern. 30. Raii Hist. 2. 1671. Fruetus oblongus, cineraceus, acidulus, C. B. P. 406. Orejuelas seu Orichelas, Hughes.

It grows in New Spain, and the Flower enters the Composition of Chocolate, in order to give it a fine Smell, and a pleafant Taffe.

The Plant is hot and dry, discusses Flatulences, attenuates Phlegm, and heats and strengthens a weak and cold Stomach.

XOCHIOCOTZO QUANHUITL. The same as Li-

quidambra. See AMBRA.

XOCOXOCHITL, seu Piper Tavasci Hernandez. A Name for the Caffia Caryophyllata. See CARYOPHYLLUS. XYLAGIUM. A Name for the Lignum Sanctum. See

GUATACUM. XYLOALOE. Aloes Wood. See AGALLOCHUM.

XYLOBALSAMUM. Sec Balsamum. XYLOCASIA. The fame as CASIA LIGNEA. See

CINNAMONUM. XYLOCINNAMOMUM. The Wood of the Cinna-

mon Tree. XYLOCOCCA. Eudonouna. The internal Grains of the

Fruit of the Carob Tree. N. Myrepsus. Sect. 1. C. 6. XYLOCOLLA. The fame as TAUROCOLLA.

XYLOGUAIACUM Guaiacum Wood.

XYLOEBENUM. Ebony Wood.

XYLON.

The Characters are;

It has the Leaves of the Malva or Alcea. The Flower is monopetatous, Bell-shaped, open, multifid, adorned with a pyramidal flaminous Tube. The Fruit is divided into four or more Cells, gaping at the Top, and full of Seeds covered with Cotton.

Boerhaave mentions three Sorts of Xylon, which are; 1. Xylon; arboreum. J. B. 1. 346. Goffypium, arboreum,

Gotnemfegiar. Alp. Ægypt. 2. 38.

This is a shrubby Plant, cultivated in some Gardens in A:gret, and differs from the herbaceous Gosspium only in Tallness, and the Figures of its Trunk, Branches and Leaves. It grows to the Heighth of ten Cubits, and has a hard and ligneous Trunk and Branches. The Egyptian Surgeons make their Tents of the Cotton which this Tree produces, instead of Lint, which is in Use among us, for the Cure of Wounds and Ulcers, for they use no Lint: They employ it, also, as we do Lint, in stopping an Hæmorrhage. They also make very frequent Use of the Mucilage of the Seeds

in all burning Fevers, and Poifons, which threaten an Erofion of the Stomach and Intestines, and for Coughs proceeding from Distillations of acrid and falt Humours. Prosper Alpinus de Medicina Ægyptiorum, Vol. 2. p. 38.

2. Xylon; five Goffypium Herbaccum. See Bombax. .3. Xylon; five Goffypium ex Cypro. Folk. Beerh. Ind.

alt. Plant.

It has the Virtues of the Alcea and Althara. The Seeds are very serviceable in Diseases of the Breast, and in violent Coughs, and promote Expectoration. Ilift. Plant, ascript, Boerhaave. XYLOSTEUM.

The Characters are;

The End of the Pedicle forms a Calyx, confisting of two larger and four shorter Leaves, two of which latter are interposed, one on each Side, between the greater. In this Calyx grow two round Ovaries, which have their Apex adorned with a quinquefid Calycle, and shoot out from the Centre of their Top a long Tube furnished with a globous Apex. The Flower grows on the Apex of the Ovary within the Calyx, and is monopetalous, oblong, tubulous, Bell shaped, quinquefid, expanded, and furnished with five Stamina, which grow out of the Inside of the tubulous Part of the Flower.

Boerhaave mentions but one Sort of this Plant, which is; 1. Xylosteum; Pyrenaicum. T. 609. Chamæcerasus, Pyrenaica, folio Olea, fructu gemino, rubro, Grossularia simili. Schol. Bot. Par? H. R. D. Boerh. Ind. alt. Plant.

It is called Xylosteum from Euker, (Xylon) Wood, and orion, (Oftenn) a Bone, because its Wood in Whiteness and Hardness resembles a Bone. Hist. Plant. ascript. Boerhauve.

There is no Mention made of its Virtues.

XYLOSTEUM. A Name for the Chamæcerasus; Alpina; fructu gemino, rubro; duobus punctis notato, and also for the Chamæcerasus; dumetorum; fructu gemino, rubro.

XYMPATHESIS. Sympathy.

XYMPHYSIS. The fame as SYMPHYSIS.

XYNAGOGEES. Eurayoyies. The Sphincter Muscles. XYNCLERIÆ. ξυγκλησίαι, of ξων, Attice for σων, and adness, a Preposition importing some Tye or Union, State, Condition, are Concerts or Agreements in Circumstances. Thus ξυλληςία παθημάτων, 6 Epid. Scel. 7. Aph. 2. are Conjunctions or Complications of morbous Affections, and here spoken of a Cough, in Conjunction with a Quinsey and Peripneumony. Others understand by ξυίκληςίαι, in that Place, no more than a fortuitous Concourse of Affections, which happened in the same Manner as if they were appointed to meet together by the Chance, to xhige, " of a Lot."

XYNERISIS. Ewignous, of Eur for our, and iguidepais, to establish, fix firmly, to rest upon; is a sirm Cohesion or Connexion. Thus Evigenous Soller, 7 Epid. is a firm Connexion, or what we call clenching of the Teeth, expressed 5 Epid. by adoilor owlering, (Syntripsis) Contrition, or rather Consertion of the Teeth. The Verb gunguidopean is used in the same Sense, Lib. 2. wigi yoraix. Lib. de Morb. Sacro, and Eungeide in Coac. 235. where, for oungigen, I read gungiden, Foefius.

XYRIS, Iris fætidæ, spatula fætida, Offic. Spatula fætida, plerisque Xyris, J. B. 2. 731. Xyris, Ger. 53. Emac. 60. Raii Hist. 2. 1190. Xyris sive spatula sætida, Park. Theat. 256. Gladiolus faetidus, C. B. P. 30. Iris fylvestris quam Ayrim vocant, Raii Synop. 3. 375. Iris fætidissima seu Ayris, Tourn. Inst. 360. STINKING GLADDON.

The Root of Gladwyn, which is a Species of wild Iris, or Flower de Luce, is thick and spreading in the Earth, with many Fibres, from which spring many Leaves, longer, narrower, and sharper pointed than the common Flower de Luce, of a very strong Smell: The Stalk arises from among the Middle of the Leaves, smooth and round, and bearing two or three Flowers on the Tops, included in thin Skins or Hulks before they are opened, each Flower confilling of nine Leaves, whereof the three Falls are of a dull Colour, full of Purple Veins; the Arches are of the fame dull Colour, and the Uprights are of a whitish Purple towards the Top. They are smaller than most other Flower de Luces, and are fucceeded by large, fomewhat triangular Pods, which, when ripe, burst open into three Parts, like Pionies, shewing the roundish Seed. It grows in Hedges, Thickets and Bushes, particularly by Jack Straw's Caftle beyond Islington, and in the Back Road or Lane which goes from the End of Newington to Southgate, and flowers in June. The Root only is ufed, and but feldom.

It is reckoned by some a Specific against the King's Evil and scrophulous Swellings, both given inwardly, and applied outwardly. It is said likewise to provoke Urine, and to he uleful in hysterick Disorders. Miller's Bot. Off.

The Root smells like the Cotula, or Buggs, but is enduced with fuch Virtue and Acrimony, as to render it, as we are affired by Diescorides, effectual in Wounds of the Head, and Fractures, and in drawing out Splinters, and all Kinds of

millile

## YAW

missile Weapons without Pain. Made into a Composition, the Decoction, or even Insusion of the Root, after the Manwith a third Pa.t of Flos Æris, a fifth Part of the Root of Centaury, and with Honey, and applied with Vinegar, it cures Tumours and Inflammations. The Root bruised in Passum is taken for Convulsions, Ruptures, Sciatica, Strangury, and Fluxes. The Weight of three Oboli of the Seed taken in Wine, is a most effectual Medicine to provoke Urine; the same drank in Vinegar, wastes and consumes the Spleen.

It is taken for a Looseness, in the same Manner as Rhabarbarum and Asarum, and cures the Disease by diverting the morbific Matter, and discharging it by Urine. It is usual with the poorer Sort and Rustics in Somersetshire, to take

## Y A W

ner of Iris, for a Purge.

I should be loth, says J. Baubine, to use so very hot a Root for all Kinds of Fluxes of the Belly, perhaps its Use might be tolerated in a pituitous Flux. The Root taken inwardly is of extraordinary Service in the Scrophula, fays Dr. Needham.

The Powder of the dry'd Roots is a very useful Remedy in the hysteric Passion, Orthopnæa, and hypochondriac Assections. D. Bowle, Raii Hift. Plant.

XYSMA. ξύσμα. A Strigment: Any Thing scraped off from a Body; from \$iw, to scrape.

XYSTER. Eurne. A Lenticular, or Raspatory. XYSTOS. Euris. Scrap'd Lint.

ARIN. Flos Æris. Rulandus. See Æs.
YAWS.
The Yaws is a Distemper epidemical, or a The Yavus is a Distemper epidemical, or rather endemical to Guinea, and the hotter Climates in Africa, seldom failing to attack each Individual of both Sexes one Time or other in their Lives, but most commonly in Childhood or Youth; it makes its first Appearance in little Spots on the Cuticle, level or smooth with the Skin, at first no larger than the Point of a Pin, which increase daily, and become protuberant like Pimples; foon after the Cuticle frets off, and then, instead of finding Pus or Icher in this small Tumor, you only find white Sloughs or Sordes, under which is a small red Fungus growing out of the Cutis, increasing gradually to very different Magnitudes, some less than the smallest Wood-strawberry, some as big as a Rasp-berry, and others even exceeding in Bigness the largest Mulberries, which Berries they very much resemble, being knobbed as they are. While they are coming to this Height, the black Hair that grows out of the Parts now covered with the Yaws, changes gradually to white; I do not mean appears white by the Ichor of the Yaws drying upon it, as all the Skin does towards the End of this Distemper, but the Substance of the Hair itself is changed from black to a transparent white, like the white Hairs of old Men.

I think it impossible to calculate the exact Time that the Distemper requires to go through these different Stadia: Some Constitutions may be more adapted to produce this nauseous Distemper, or to receive it from others by Infection; nay the fame Constitution may be apt to receive or produce it at one Time more than at another; and if it is produced by external Infection, the Degree and Quantity of Infection may hasten or retard the Symptoms. This I know by Experience, that Negroes who were lufty, in good Plight, and had full Nourithment allowed them, in a Month after discovering the white Spots, have had feveral Yaws as big as a Mulberry; and in Negroes that were low in Flesh, and have had but a poor scanty Diet, in three Months Time none of the Yaws have exceeded a common Straw-berry in Size.

The Yaws appear indeterminately on all the Parts of the Body, but the most and biggest are generally on the Groins, about the Privities and Anus, in the Aimpits and Face. When the Yaws are very large, they are few in Number, and when many in Number, they are fmall in Size. All this Time the Patient is in good Health, does not lofe his Appetite, and feems to have no other Uneafiness but what the Nastiness of the Sores occasion, for they are not painful except they are touched too roughly. This is the natural Appearance of the Distemper, when lest to itself, and in this State it will continue a long Time, without any sensible Alteration; and what might be the Consequence in Time, I cannot pretend to tell you, whether it might not confume itself, and cure as soon as the peccant Matter is thrown entirely out and exhausted: Or, whether these Funguses might not turn corrosive Ulcers, and at the same I me affect the Bones with Nodes, Exostofes and Caries, as it does when the Cure is attempted without Success: Or, whether it might not alter the Diameter of all or some of the Exerctory Ducts of the miliary Glands, and adapt them to excrete a Fluid more viscid than the natural Sweat, or infensible Transpiration, which drying on the Skin would render the Patient scorbutick or scabby, that is, leprous. This I imagine to be the most probable Conjecture, and that as foon as the Funguses are dry, the Insection is exhausted. This Distemper being intectious, it is the Business of the Negro's Mailer to feek for a Cure, as well for the Sake of the Negro affected, as for himfelf, Family, and other Ne-

groes on the Estate, that have not had it before, who are in danger of being infected.

The Yaws do not prove often dangerous, if the Cure is undertaken skilfully at a proper Time, and the Patient has not undergone any Course of Physic for them before; but if the Patient has been once salivated, or taken any Quantity of Mercury, and the Skin once cleared, and they appear again, they are always difficult to cure, and often incurable; and indeed I am of Opinion, that the following Train of terrible Symptoms owe their Original as much to the untimely and unskilful Use of the Mercury, as to the Distemper itself. I am induced to this Belief by these Reasons:

All the Negroes that have had the Yaws in Africa, and have been cured there, never have them again here, or any bad Symptom that seems to proceed from them; and in the Course of nine Years Practice here, I never had any Patient that relapsed when I was first employed, nor ever lost one, tho' I have cured Numbers of both Sexes, and of all Ages. Nor is it to be admired that the Africans should understand their Country Distemper better than we Europeans; they, probably have had above three thousand Years to gain Experience of it by Observation, we have not had one hundred Years.

As foon as a Negro is perceived to have the Taws coming out upon him, he must be removed to a House by himself, or, if you cannot be fure whether it is the Yaws or not, shut him up seven Days, and look upon him again as the Yerus are commanded to do with their Lepers, Levit. xiii. and in that Time you may commonly be certain. As foon as you are convinced that the Eruptions are really the Yaws ;

Take Flowers of Sulphur, one Scruple; Camphire diffolved in Spirit of Wine, five Grains; Venice Treacle one Dram, and of Syrup of Saffron a sufficient Quantity to make a Bolus, which is to be taken every Night at Bed-time.

Repeat this Bolus every Night for two or three Weeks, or till the Yaws are at their Height, which is easily discovered by their being at a Stand, neither increasing in Size or Number.; then is the Time to throw your Patient into a gentle Salivation by Calomel, without any further Preparation of the Body. Give the Calomel in small Doses at a Time, that it may neither vomit nor purge. I never exceeded five Grains at a Time in Pill or Bolus, and repeated the Dofe, once, twice, or thrice a-day, as I found the Patient could bear it, and never defignedly raifed the Salivation to above a Quart spitting in twenty sour Hours: Very often by the Time you have got the Salivation to this Height, all the Taws will be covered over with a dry fealy Cruft or Scab, which in Patients that have been full of them, makes a very terrible Figure. These Crusts or Scabs fall off daily in small white Scales, and in ten or twelve Days leave the Skin fmooth and clean: Then I leave off giving any more Calomel, and let the Salivation go off gradually of itself. After the Salivation, sweat them twice or thrice in a Frame or Chair with Spirit of Wine, and prescribe the following Electuary:

Take of Æthiops Mineral, an Ounce and an half & Gum Guajacum, half an Ounce & Vinice Treacle and Conferve of red Roses, of each one Ounce; Oil of Sassafras twenty Drops; and Syrup of Sasiron a sussicient Quantity to make an Electuary. Let two Dr.ms of this Preparation be taken Morning and Evening. I liku-

## Y A W

I likewise order them to drink the Decoction of Guajacum and Sassafras, fermented with Syrup or Molasses, for their constant Drink, while they take the Electuary, and to be continued for a Week or a Fortnight after the Electuary is

donc.

Sometimes after all the other Yaws are fallen off, the rest of the Skin is clear, and the Salivation is over, there remains one large Yaw, high knobbed, red and moist; this is commonly called the Muster Yaw, and has cost many a Negro his Life, by the Practitioners believing that this required another and another Salivation; in reality this requires no more than being destroyed by a gentle Caustick, or mild Eschoratic, about an eighth or tenth Part of an Inch lower than the Skin, and then it will cure up as easy, and as soon as any other Ulcer of the same Bigness and Figure. I commonly have used red Precipitate and burnt Alum, of each equal Parts, for my Escharotic; digested with yellow Basilicon one Ounce, and red Precipitate one Dram; and cicatrized with Lint pressed out of Spirit of Wine, and with the Vitriol Stone.

After the Yazus are cured, some Patients are afflicted with Carbuncles in their Feet, which sometimes render them incapable of walking, or if they do walk, it is with much

Pain.

This Distemper seems to be owing intirely to the yawy Matter being confined by the Hardness of the Cuticle in the Soles of their Feet, by continually walking barefooted. Sometimes the whole Sole of the Foot will be affected, and they cannot bear any touching it, and at other Times there is only one Spot, no bigger than an English Shilling. In Time the Pain brings on an Inflammation and Suppuration, and the Patient is easy; it seems to be cured, and often is so, by the whole yavey Fungus being confumed by the Suppuration. At other Times, in five or fix Weeks, as the Skin hardens, the Pain, Inflammation, &c. begin again, and thus the Symptoms go and return for Years, till either the Fungus is confumed by the frequent Suppurations, or destroyed by Art. The Planters and Negroes try many Nostrums for this Malady, but the only effectual Method is by Bathing and Paring to destroy the Cuticle, and then proceed as in the Master Yaw. The gentle Escharotics are to be preferred, especially here, and all imaginable Care is to be taken to avoid the Tendons and Periosteum.

In Children under fix or feven Years old, who cannot be supposed to have Sense enough to go through a Salivation, at the proper Time of falivating, I begin to give them a Grain or two of Calomel in white Sugar once a-day, once in two Days, or once in three Days, fo as only to keep their Mouths a little fore till the Yaws dry, and falling off in white Scales, leave the Skin clean. This fucceeds always, but requires a

longer Time than in Adults.

I have thrice had the Mother with her fucking Child under my Care for the Taws; both Mother and Child were full of them. Two of the Children I cured by curing their Mothers, without giving the Children any Medicine but what they received from their Mothers in sucking their Milk; the third Child, who was both bigger and older than the former two, when his Mother was well, his Yaws were dry, and in one white Crust or Scab, but did not scale off, and I was obliged to finish his Cure with three or sour small Doses of Calomel, and a Courfe of Æthiops. I have been well informed, that even in Adults the Æthiops Mineral, given in large Doses for three or four Months, will make a perfect Cure: I never tried it, because it requires so long a Time, and there is no trusting a Negro to take his Medicines himfelf, and the Planters neither care to lose their Labour, nor to take the Trouble of attending them fo long; but I am convinced it would faceced with Safety.

Some may be furprifed, that in my Mercurial Course for this Distemper, I neither prepare the Body with blooding and purging before the Salivation, nor purge after it. As to the first, the Distemper is cutaneous, or rather the Skin is the natural enumctory by which the peccant Humour is thrown off in this Discase, by a very extraordinary and preternatural Crifis. All that I mean by a preternatural Crifis is, that the Cause of this Distemper, like the Small-Pox, can never be concocted, fo as to go off by any of the natural Secretions; and the Funguses here are as natural as the Pushules in the Small Pox; for if you falivate your Patient before the Thus are at their Height, the best that you can expect is their appearing again foon after the Salivation: And what can be expected from Bleeding and Purging, but retarding the Yaws in coming out to their Height, and probably carrying off fome Fluids that are absolutely necessary to Nature in her Operation, or perhaps intimately mixing the Caufe of this Dittemper with the Fluids, so that an intire Separation can never be produced afterwards?

And as to purging after Salivation, if the morbifick Matter is intirely exhausted, what Occasion is there for Purges? Can we propose carrying the Matter off by the Intestines, which naturally seems to go off by the Yaws themselves? Is it not more probable, that some small Particles that are left about the Skin, might be washed off by the natural Perspiration and Heat, which by purging may again be returned to the Blood, and create fresh Disorders? Add to all this, the Master Yaw, when in full Bloom, is merely topical, and easily cured by Topics, tho' it contains Infection enough to produce the Yaws in Hundreds by Inoculation.

The venereal Disease and the Yaws, as far as I have described the latter, are very distinct Distempers, but the Symptoms, in consequence of the Yaws ill-cured, coincide so exactly with the Symptoms of an inveterate French Pox, and too promiseuous Copulation of the Negroes renders them so liable to the venereal Taint, that in most Cases it will be very difficult, if not impossible, to distinguish them, especially if the Patient has had both Distempers at any Time in his Life be-

fore his present Complaints.

The Symptoms are, violent Pains in the Limbs, even nocturnal, which with some are attended with No les and Exostoses, in others with Ulcers, which render the Bones carious. I shall not pretend to determine which Distemper they belong to; but I think if a Patient, that never had any Symptoms of the venereal Disease, and had the Titter, was to labour under these Symptoms, I should make no doubt of their proceeding from the Yaws, and more so, if these Symptoms did not yield to the Method of Cure that either palliates or cures the Pox, but rather irritates and increases them. I shall give an Observation or two, where I think the Case proceeded from the Yaws, and leave you to judge for yourfelf.

In the Year 1727 I was defired to look upon a young Negro Man, long afflicted with Ulcers in his right Leg and Foot, occasioned, as was supposed, by the Yarus being illcured in his Child-hood; he seemed to be healthy in every other Respect, and had undergone several Salivations and Courses of Physic unsuccessfully. I sound two of the metatarfal Bones consumed, and the other three carious, the Cs Calcis, and the lower Epiphysis of the Tibia were likewise crrious. I told the Lady to whom he belonged, that it was not in my Power to serve him; these Bones would rot, and not exfoliate, and if I proceeded to Amputation, as they defired, I either should not be able to cure up the Stump, or if I did, he would not long survive it: However, upon the continual Entreaties of both the Mistress and Negro, I

at last condescended to amputate his Leg.

I bled and purged him twice or thrice, and made him an Issue in the opposite Leg, and one in each Arm. Some Days after they were digefted, I took off his Leg at the ufual Place, and cured the Stump with all the Ease imaginable, and he was very glad to walk about on his wooden Leg. About a Month after the Stump was perfectly cicatrized, he was feized with a Fever, and in a few Days after, with a violent Pain and Inflammation in his Thigh and Knee of the amputated Leg; in a Fortnight after the Approach of the Fever, I found a Fluctuation of Matter in his Ham, and opening it by Incilion, discharged a Pint of Marter at first. As the Impollhume digelled, the Fever wore off, and he recovered; he is now alive and in Health, but keeps the Incision still open as an Isluc.

A young Woman of a good Education came from England here, as a School-mistress to a Gentleman's Daughter; some time after, she married an Overseer, who gave her the Yaws; as foon as fhe perceived the Diflemper, being much hightned, the went to a Planter, who used to cure a great many Negroes; there was then but just Yaros enough to show that Distemper, He immediately that her up in the Hot-house, (as they call it here), and that Night anointed her with the mercurial Unelion, according to Serjeant Wifeman's Proportion of the Quickfilver. This once anointing threw her into a deep Salivation, which lafted between fix and feven Weeks: Four Weeks of that Time she could not speak a Word, and the Saliva was deeply tinged with Blood. After the Salivation she seemed perfectly well, foon recovered her Strength, and engaged to go to England with a Gentleman's Lady as her Chambermaid, and accordingly embarked in May or June 1728.

Some Weeks after the arrived in London, the was attacked with violent Pains in her Arms and Legs, and applied herfelf to a Surgeon or Apothecary of her Acquaintance, who gave her many Medicines to no Purpose; for while the was under his Care, an Ulcer broke out in her Leg, and another in her Arm: Upon this her Money beginning to fall short, and thinking she had a better Chance of getting well in a Country where her Distemper was known, than where they knew little of it, (at least those she applied to) she got

a Passage to this Island again.

## YAW

In August 1729, the came to me begging my Assistance; the was really an Object of Charity, and I promised to give her my utmost Endeavours to serve her, without the least Prospect of Gain. The Pains of her Limbs then continued severe, and she had five or six Ulcers in different Parts of her Arms and Legs, all covered with an Hypersarcosis.

I told her she must be very sincere in answering what Questions I asked her; for as her Husband had given her the Yaws, he might as well have given her the venereal Disease, and that I should have more Hope of curing her, if the present Symptoms proceeded from the last, than if they were the Consequence of the first. She told me she never had any venereal Symptom in her Life, either before she had the Yaws or since, that a few Days before she discovered she had the Yaws, her Husband left her, and went to Sea, his first Profession; that the had never feen him fince nor converfed criminally with any other Man. Her fincere and fenfible Way of answering every Question I could ask her, as they occurred to me, and the good Character she bore among her Acquaintances, as well as its being her Interest to tell me the Truth, which she might without any Shame, convinced me she was sincere, and had no Delign to deceive me, or ruin herself.

I immediately dressed the Ulcers with gentle Escharotics to destroy the Hypersarcosis, and put her into a Course of Æthiops, with the Decoction of the Woods in Lime-water, and gave her gentle Cathartics twice a Week with Mercurius Dulcis. After a Month or fix Weeks spent in this Method, I found it had no Effect; for after the Funguses were confunied, the Ulcers feemed to digeft a few Days, and then gleeted again, and never in the least contracted. I then threw her into a gentle Salivation with Calomel, designing to keep her long in it gently; after the had fpit about a Quart a-day for four Weeks, finding it not answer, the Ulcers enlarging, and the Pains becoming more violent, I was refolved to let it go off: But at Night there fell a great Rain, and the Room not being tight in the Roof, was very wet. The next Day the Salivation stopt, and she had a Fever for a Fortnight, which at length went off, and left her fo weak and emaciated, that I was afraid she would die consumptive at last.

I then put her into the Milk-Diet, and ordered her a Decoction of Sarsaparilla and China Roots, to be drunk for her constant Drink, with one third Milk. In about eight or ten Weeks she recovered her Strength and Flesh, and was advised by some of her Neighbours to use a Diet-drink that a certain Negro made, which they said had cured Numbers in her tioned, but was unknown before it came to be discovered by Case, after all other Means had failed. This she used fix or seven Months, and dressed the Ulcers with Tincture of filian Plant proves as good as it is said to be for the Pleurisy Myrrh, bathing them every Dressing with warm Lime-water: But both they and her Pains increased; the Bones became carious in every Ulcer, and she lingred under the Distemper

to the End of the Year 1734, and died.

When I come to this Island, it was the Practice here, as foon as the Yaros appeared, to give the Patient 25 Drops of a Solution of two Drachms of Mercur. fublimat. corresponding eight Ounces of strong Rum in the Morning, drinking warm Water after every Puke, and they would vomit and spit all the Forenoon. This Dofe they repeated every Morning, increating the Quantity five Drops every Dofe they took, in a few Days they were feeningly well: But I observed that most that had been treated after this manner, either broke out again, or in process of Time complained of gnawing Pains in their Bones, or were ful-ject to Ulcers in feveral Parts of their Bodies. The Disease at its second Appearance was long in coming to an Height, and required a longer Course of Mercury to clear their Skin; and fometimes, after all, they would relapte a third and fourth Time.

Of those Patients that were affected with Ulcers, I have faceeded with tome by Salivation, and long Courks of the Æthrops, with the Decoction of the Woods in Lime-water, many I have been foiled in, and never been able to cure, but left them, I think, rather worfe than I found them, to linger out their Days miferably. Nor can I pretend to better Success in those that have complained of Pains in their Bones, they have generally ended in Nodes, Exoftofes, and Caries, and the Bones of the Arms and Legs break without any exter-

nal Violence.

A Negro Man, called America, belonging to Sir William Stapleton, after having had the Tawn, complained of Pains in his Limbs, and had been ufcless in the Plantation for nightwenty Years, most of his Bones being full of Nodes or Exo-Stofes and Caries. In the Year 1733 his On humeri broke in the Middle, without any external Accident. I reduced and dressed it as a common Fracture. About six Wecks after, when the Callus ought to have been grown strong, I sound the Ends of the Bones move eatily one on another; and upon a gentle Extension of his Arm, the Ends of the Bones were a full Inch diffant from each other. In about twelve Mouths more the Os bumers was confumed entirely within an Inch of the Scapula, and about the fame Distance from the Elbow. Soon after this he died tabid.

It is worth while to compare the Description of the Leprosy among the Jews in Chap. xiii. of Leviticus, with the Account which I have here given of the Yaws; the two Distempers seem to have a great Resemblance to each other. E-

dinburgh Med. Effays.

Upon the Coast of Antigua, they have a large turbinated Shell, which they call the Conch. This they calcine, and give to the Negroes and others labouring under the Yaws, as is faid, with great Success, insomuch that they esteem it an almost infallible Remedy; but it must be continued for some Time.

YAYAMA. A Name for the Ananas; aculeatus; Fruitu Pyramiditato; carne aurea.

YC. Good. Rulandus.

YEAR. A Medicine. Rulandus.

YDRARGYROS. Quickfilver. Rulardus. YECOTL. The same as PALMA-PINUS.

YELION. A barbarous Word for Yales, Glass.

YERVA. The same as Contraverva.

YERVA MORA. The Spanish Name for the Arbor baccifer Canariensis, Syringae ceruleae foliis, purpurantibus venis, fruetu monopyreno. The Name of a Plant now very common in the English Gardens, but of no Use in Medicine.

YETTUS. The Name of an epake, hard Stone of a red Colour, used instead of the Lapis Lydius, or Touch Stone.

YGROPISSOS. Liquid Pitch.

YLECH. See ILECH.

YLEIDOS, or YLIADOS. See ILIADUS.

YLIASTER. The same as Iliaster. See Ilianus. YOMO. YOS, or YN. Verdigrife, Rulandus,

YPSILOGLOSSI. A Name for the Muscles called Bafingloffi.

YPSILOIDES OS. The Os Hyoides.

YQUETAIA. A Plant of Brafil, as yet but little known, but whose Virtues are highly extolled by a French Surgeon fettled in Portugal, who found it in Brafil. M. Marchand, with the Assistance of M. Homberg, has made a Discovery that this rare and foreign Plant is every Day trodden under our Feet, and is no other than the Scrophularia aquatica major. They ascribe to the Yquetaia the Property of depriving Senna of its ill Tafte and Smell without diminishing its Virtue, which would much facilitate the Use of a Cathartic so excellent on other Accounts. And the very fame Property is found to belong to the Species of Scropbularia before menthe Resemblance of this Plant to the Yquetaia. If this Braand Apoplexy, possibly the Scropbularia may carry on the Refemblance thus far, and come in for an equal Share of the fame Virtues. M. Marchand is perfuaded that we bestow not enough of our Time in studying the Plants of our own Country, which are often of as much Value as Exotics, and that the Mistortune they lie under in being Natives of our own Soil, and growing among us, has too much injured them in our Esteem. Histoire de l'Acad. des Sciences 1701.

YRCUS. A male Cony, whofe Blood is faid by the Spagiriffs to mollify Glass, and Flints. Dornæus. Rulandus calls

it Yrius.

YRIDES, or YRIDE. Orpiment. Rulandus.

YRIS. Iron. Rulandus.

YSAMBRA. A Species of Poison, prepared in Spain of Hellebore; or Hellebore itself.

YSIR. The Powder, or Philosopher's Stone in a dry Form. YSOPUS. The Art of Separation in Chymistry. Rulanaus.

YSPAR. The fame as Ysir. Rulandus.

YTZAMOTL. A very large Indian Tree, from which a Species of Manna is procured not unlike ours, but fomewhat harder, and more glutmous. Rati Hift. Plant.

YUCCA.

The Characters are;

The Root is thick, and as it were tuberous, and the Plant has the Appearance of a Tree. The Leaves retemble those of the Aloe, are rigid, with an aculcated Apex, narrow and long. The Flowers are monopetalous, Bell-fluped, divided into fix Segments, naked, disposed in long Spikes, with a fingle Row, and embracing an Ovary, which becomes a tricapfular Fruit, as in the Aloe.

Buerhaave mentions but one Sort of Yucia, which is ;

Yucca; folus Aloes, G B. P. 91. Beirh. Ind. A. 2. 132. Yucca, Offic. Yucca five Yucca Peruviana, Ger. E.mac. 1543. Rais Hist. 2. 1201. Yucca five Jucca, Park. Parad. 434. INDIAN BREAD.

It grows in America spontaneously, but is cultivated with us in Gardens

It is of no Use in Medicine, and is even said to be poilonous, the' erroneoully, fince it conduces to the Suffentation of Lite, by affording a Sort of catable Bread prepared of the Root reduced to a Flour. And the Root attell may be eaten with Safety, and even with Advantage, without any Preparation. Thu

1 13

make the Bread called Cassavi, commonly eaten in America, as some have erroneously thought. Raii Hist. Plant.

The thick and fleshy Root affords a soft Pulp; which some condemn as Poison, others affirm to be esculent. Consult the Historians. The recent Root eaten is poisonous, but being bruifed, then dried in the Sun, affords a Bread commonly eaten by the Indians. The Juice of the Root is so poisonous that they take Care to convey it deep under Ground, that it may not come to the Taste of Animals, to which it would certainly prove mortal. Hist. Plant, ascript. Boerhaave.

YXIR. A good Medicine.

YZTACTEX. Calteacotl, seu virga nigra Saxorum. Hernandez.

#### ZAN

It has the fibrous Root of the Asarum, and the Fibres, which appear, a great Part of them, above Ground, are in Taste and Smell not inferior to the Nardus, and far superior to the common Valerian. The Leaves are ferrated, like those of the Nettle, the Stalks Purple, round and smooth, and four Cubits in Length, on the Tops of which the Flowers grow in Tufts, and are of a white Colour, inclining to a Purple.

It grows in rocky Places in Brass. The Taste of this Plant is exactly like that of Anise. A Pugil of the Root bruised, and taken in Water or Wine provokes Sweat in those who labour under any Pains, and mitigate the same in a sur-

prifing Manner. Raii Hist. Plant.

This Letter formerly stood as a Mark for several Sorts of Weights. Sometimes it signified an Ounce and half, and very frequently stood for the eighth Part of an Ounce, that is, a Dram or half a Sicilicus. From an ancient Copper-plate it appears to be the Character of a Duella, or the third Part of an Ounce, confishing of eight Scruples. Rhodius ad Scribonium Largum.

ZZ. This double Letter among the ancient Physicians used for Myrrh, ouvern, because Zuvern, Zmyrne, was as much as σμύζνη, Smyrne. At present by ZZ is generally understood

Lingiber or Linziber. Gorræus.

ZAAR, with the Arabians and Persians, signifies Poison, whence Belzaar, for Bezoar, is as much as to fay, the Lord or King of Poisons. Castellus.

ZAARA in Avicenna, is a Name for the Vigilia morbofa,

or morbous Watching.

ZACCHARUM, used by some for Saccharum, as is also Zuccarum, by Salmasius de Manna & Saccharo.

ZACCON. Cast. Zaccon Hiericuntea, Foliis Olea, J. B. Prunus Hiericonthica, Folio angusto Spinoso. C. Bauh.

This is a Species of exotic Plum-tree, growing in the Plain of Jericho, about the Bigness of an Orange-tree, with Leaves resembling those of an Olive-tree, but smaller, narrower, more pointed, and very greer The Flowers are white, and the Fruit of the Bigness of a Plum, round, green at first, but as they grow ripe, yellow, and inclosing a Stone like that of a Plum. From the Fruit they extract an Oil by Expression, which is good to discuss and resolve cold and viscous Humours. The Tree is called Zaccom, because it grows near the Churches of Zacthaus in the Plains of Jericho. Lemery des Drogues.

ZACINTHA.

The Characters are;

The Calyx is squamous. The Ovary becomes a little striated Head, having in the Middle an creek Axis, in which grow a Multitude of Eggs, which, when ripe, fall off with their Involucrum or Cover, and are as so many Capsules, containing finall downy Seeds.

Boerhaave mentions but one Sort of Zacintha; which is; Zacintha; five Cichoreum vernicarium. Tourn, Infl. 476. Boerh. Ind. A. 90. Park. Theat. 779. Zacintha, Cichoreum verruearium, Offic. Gieboreum verruearium sive Zacintha, Ger. Emac. 289. Raii Hist. 1. 255. Cichoreum verrucarium five Zacintha, Hieraciis adnumerandum, J. B. 2. 1013. Chundrilla verrucaria foliis Cichorei viridibus, C. B. P. 130. Inhybus five Endivia lutea, verrucaria, Hist. Oxon. 3. 53. WART SUCCORY.

It grows spontaneously and plentifully in some Parts of Italy, but is cultivated with us in Gardens, and flowers in June, The Plant is diuretick and edulcorating, and allays the immoderate Fleat of the Blood. Mont. It is reported to be of furpriling Virtue in removing Warts, whether it be eaten in Sallads, or the Juice thereof rubbed on them. Raii Hift. Plant.

ZACYNTHIUS. A patronymic Epithet of liquid Bitu-

men. Galen. de C. M. G. Lib. 4. Cap. 13.

ZADURA. Halber, a harbarous Name, but adopted by the latter Greeks, for an exotic Root, round and smooth, and of the Colour of Ginger; it is imported from the Indies, and is good against the Pestilence. Gorreus.

ZAFFABEN. Putty. Rulandus. ZAFFRAMEN. Crocus. Castellus.

ZAFRAN, ZAFFRAN. Signifies Grocus principally, and next to that Oker. Rulandus Johnson.

LACIL. Ford. Lopez. Sugu pigofeiter. Cluf. Arbor fari-

nisiera Clus. extot. Arber vasta in Regno Fanfar. Polo Veneto.

This is a large Tree, resembling the Palm-tree, and growing in the Island of Ternate near the Equator. At the Top it bears a round Head like a Cabbage, in the middle of which is a kind of farinaceous Substance, of which the Inhabitants of the Country make Bread.

ZAHIR. An Arabic Name in Avicenna, for a kind of dysenteric Flux from the Intestinum Rectum, attended with a tensive and abrasive Sensation. Castellus.

ZAIBAC, Zaibach, Zaibar, Names for Mercury, or Quickfilver. Rulandus, Schroder.

ZAIDIR. Copper, or Verdigrease. Dorn. Rulandus. ZALE. Zánn, in Mohscion de Morb. Mulier. signifies a

Storm. ZAMIÆ. Are those Nuts of the Pine-tree which have

loosen'd themselves, and unless they be gather'd will hurt the rest which are not yet fully ripe. Plin. Lib. 16. Cap. 26. ZANDIK. Aqua foliate. Rulandus.

ZANTHOXYLUM. See LIGNUM FLAVUM.

ZAOCEL. Taxus. Rulandus.

ZAPHARA, Zaffura. The mineral Matter of Bismuth, which belongs to Smalt or Amansa, which stains Glass with a bluish Colour, whence it is used by Potters for the same Purpose. Cæsalpinus call'd it a Stone, others Earth, and some Lazurius ex Bismutho. Castellus.

ZAPHIRUS. Corruptly for Saphirus.

ZAPOTUM, Zapote. Is a Fruit of New Spain in America, called by the Spaniards Zapote blanco, of the Shape and Size of a Quince, of an agreeable Taste, but not wholesome, and inclosing a Kernal which is said to be dangerous Poison. This Fruit grows on a large Tree called by the Indians Cochitfapoth, whose Leaves are like those of the Orange-tree, disposed by Threes at Intervals, and its Flowers very small, and of a yellow Colour.

ZARAS. Gold. Rulandus.

ZARUTHAN. A hard and unequal Tumor of the Breast attended with a Pain which is not quite continual, and a burning, Heat much resembling that of a Cancer, whence it is called a spurious Gamer. The Cause is supposed to be an ichorous, adust and acid Blood. Castellus.

ZARDA. A Disease in Horses. Castellus.

ZARIFU. Tin. Rulandus.

ZANNA. A Medicinal Earth, found in that Part of Armenia which borders on Cappadocia, very drying, of a pale Colour, and very easily dissolv'd like Calx. It is called by the Natives Zarina. but in Syria, Zarnacha. The Mountain whence it is taken is near the City called Baganona, and the Territories about it Agarra. The Earth itself, without the Mixtures of any heterogeneous Substance, is supposed to be of a drying Quality, without Stimulation. But fince there is no Body perfectly free from Mixture, the Nature of what enters its Composition is to be examined, with respect to Gravity and Taffe. If there be any Astringency discover'd, its Coldness is to be estimated in Proportion to that Astrongency; if it appears to be acrimonious, its Heat is in Proportion to that Acrimony. With respect to Lightness, and Gravity, the first shews a cupious Mixture of Air throughout its whole Composition; but the more ponderous it is sound, the more of pure Earth it contains. Now it is the Property of Earth not to be fused when subjected to the Fire, and to be eafily diffolved into Clay when it is moitlened with Water. Or. bafius, Med. Collett. Lib. 15.

ZARNEG, Zarnick, Zarnich. Orpiment. Rulandus. ZARSA PARILLA. See Sarsaparilla.

ZATANEA. The Flower of Agnus Castus; it is also called ZUCCAJAR. Rulandus.

ZATA-HENDI Raii. A Name for the Majorana; ro-tundifolia; scutellatu; exotica.

ZAUHIRON. Oriental Crocus. Rulandus.

ZEA SPELTA. Offic. Zea sive Spelta, I. B. 2. 412. Raii Hist. 2. 1242. Ger. 62. Emac. 69. Zea dicoccos, sive Spelta vulgo, Park. Theat. 1122. Zea dicoccos vel Zea major, C. B. P. 22. Theat. 413. SPELT WHEAT.

Zea is a Sort of Wheat with the Husk or Chaff, so closely adhering to it, as not to be separated by Threshing. They will have it called \( \zi\) a, Zeia, or \( \zi\) a, Zea, \( \alpha\) or \( \zi\) is, from Living, because before the Invention of Wheat, Men lived thereon. The most ancient Romans, as we are informed by Dionysius Halicarnasseus, called Zea by the Name of Far, which, however, is a Word of ambiguous Signification.

Zea, or Spelt, is not unlike Wheat, with a manifold Root, whence arise numerous, slender, jointed, firm Stalks, higher than those of Barley, but shorter than those of Wheat. The Spike, or Ear, which is in Flower about Midsummer, is a Palm, or a Palm and half in length, rough, compressed, generally without a Beard, tho' sometimes furnished with a longer or shorter one, and bearing a double Row of Grains, or the Grains so disposed that the Middle of one Grain shall answer alternately to the Beginning of another. The Grains are closely included in a manifold Husk, a Pair of Husks being joined to a Pair of Grains, and are longer than those of Wheat, of a sharp Back, and a russet Colour. The Husk pertinaciously adheres to the Grain, and will not be separated from it by the Stroke of the Flail, by which, fays J. Baubine, you may distinguish it from the common Wheat, which it otherwise so well resembles, that when both are stript of their Coats and Husks, it will be difficult to know the one from the other.

It grows in many Parts of Italy, France and Germany, thriving well enough in any Sort of Soil, even the more humid than ordinary, the delighting most in a rich and sat Soil.

Zea is sown, in Flower, and reaped at the same Times with Wheat. If Zea be husked and cleansed, and afterwards sown, it is changed into Wheat on the third Year, if we may believe Theophrastus. And Pliny says, "We are told that Zea and Tiph being a degenerate Kind of Grain, return to Wheat, if husked and sown, tho' not immediately, but on the third Year." We deny not but that it may sometimes happen for Zea to pass into Wheat, but see no Reason why such an Effect should always sollow, when it is sown decorticated; let the Authors speak for themselves.

The Germans make Bread of Spelt, as white as those of Wheat, but lighter, and less nutritive; while new it is sweet, and easy of Concoction, but when stale it is not so grateful, and is besides disticult to be digested. Puddings are prepared of the same with Milk, Almond Milk, Wine, or Beer and Sugar, which are good for sound as well as sick Persons. Broth or Gruel made of the Flour is astringent, and therefore adapted to the same Purposes as one prepared with Rice, being proper in a Hæmoptvsis, Dysentery, Diarrhæa, and the like, especially when boiled with the Feet of Calves or Weathers; outwardly, also, it serves the same Intentions.

The Antients, we may observe, unanimously condemn Bread made of Zea or Spelt, whence it is plain, says C. Baubine, that this Zea was different from that which Pliny says, the Romans called Seed, [See ALICA.] of which was prepared that excellent Food Alica. Raii Hist. Plant. p. 1242.

ZEBD. Butter. Rulandus.

ZEBET. Dung. Idem.

ZEC. Traganthum, or Tragacanthum. Rulandus.

ZEDOARIA. Zedoary.

We have two Kinds of this Root, one named Zedoaria longa, C. B. P. the other Zedoaria rotunda, C. B. P. But they are both the Roots of the same Plant, the Body of which is round, and the Protuberances, or Ramisscations, long. The Plant they belong to is a kind of Colchicum, described by Herman in the Paradisus Batavus. They are brought from the East Indies, and have an aromatic, camphorated Taste. They are reckoned attenuant, detergent, emmenagogue, carminative, anthelmintic, cordial, alexipharmic, stomachic, diuretic, &c. The Dose is from five Grains to half a Dram in Substance, and it may be used in Insusion like Tea. Some correct Opium with this Root. Simeon Pauli pretends it is the best Carminative now known, and values it as a grand Specific for voiding Wind. Geossie.

The first Sort is thus distinguish'd.
ZEDOARIA LONGA. Osic. C. B. P. 31. Park.
Theat. 1612. Raii Hist. 2. 1340. Zedoaria, Ger. Emac.

### ZED

1623. Gedwar aut Geid. var. Ejust. Zedoaria Zeilanica Camphoram redolens. Boerh. Ind. A. 2. 128. Haronkaha, Herm. Mus. Zeyl. 50. Zodoary. Dale, p. 251.

This has a Root two, three or four Inches in Length, and as thick as the little Finger, and ending at both Extremities in a blunt Point. It is white on the Outfide, and within of an Ash Colour inclining to brown, of a dense, solid, fat and ponderous Substance, and of a fine Taste and Smell, bitterish, moderately acrimonious, with a kind of Heaviness, and emitting, while pounded or chew'd in the Mouth, a Fragrance highly aromatic, a very small Portion of it sweetening the Breath, and penetrating into the Head.

Chuse what is large, thick, sull, and not wrinkled, of a fattish, viscous Substance, resisting in some measure the Teeth, on account of its Solidity, remarkably fragrant, and without Persorations; the longer to preserve it, it must be kept in a dry Place. It grows spontaneously in the Woods of Calecus and Cananar in the Kingdom of Malabar, and is supposed to be the Zerumbes of the Arabians, the Cisus Arabicus of the Anguillara.

The Part in use is the Root, which is tuberous, noclous, somewhat compressed, Ash-colour'd on the Outside, of an acrid, bitterish, aromatic Taste, and a fragrant Smell.

It is heating, drying, inciding, discussive of Flatulences, and Alexipharmic; and is principally used in Pains of the Cholic, and of the Stomach: It cures the Bites of venomous Animals, stops a Lientry, represses Vomiting, provokes the Menses, and kills all manner of Timæ intesting the Belly. Dale from Schroder.

The fecond Sort is thus distinguish'd.

ZEDOARIA ROTUNDA. Offic. C. B. P. 31. Park. Theat. 1612. Raii Hift. 2. 1340. Malankua. Hort. Mal. 11. 17. Tab. 9. Colch cum Zeylanicum flore violee odore, & colore Ephemero. Herm. Par. Bat. Prodr. 324. Round Zedoary. Dale, p. 251.

This Species in Weight, Solidity, Colour, Taste and Smell is altogether like the Long Zedoary, and differs only in its Figure, which is globous, an Inch in Thickness, or Diameter, with a Superficies somewhat uneven, and tuberous, with the Marks of the Fibres which have been cut off, resembling the Bulb of the Arum, and sometimes ending in a short Mucro, or Point, at which, while it yet adheres to the Ground, it usually shoots forth a Bud. It grows plentifully in Java and Sunda.

The Round Zedoary seems not to differ from the Long; but only in being a distinct Part of the same Root. For C. Baubine thinks that Avicenna called the round Part Zedoary, and the long Appendix Zerumbeth, not knowing from what Plant, or in what Country the Root was produced; but when he happen'd to see it imported into the Persian Gulf, sometimes cut into round, sometimes into oblong Portions, imagin'd them to be distinct Species.

The Root cut into Slices, dry'd, and preserved in Sugar, is more excellent and commodious for Use than Ginger. C. B. It agrees in Virtues with the Long Zedoary, but is seldom found in our Shops. Dale.

Besides the two before-mention'd, Raii gives us from C. Baubine two others, which are,

First, Zedoaria tuberosa soris nigricans. C. B.

This Sort is of around Figure, like the Aristrolochia retunda, blackish without, and sometimes of an Ash-Colour, and whiteish within, and of the usual Taste of Zedomy. It is to be had, as Clusius writes, at some Persumers at Antwerp, who call it Black Zeduar. Lobel joins it with the common Round Zedoary.

The second is the Zedoaria Geidwar. Avicenna Garsia. C. B.

This is a Root of the Size of an Acorn, almost of the same Figure, and of a sublucid Colour; but it may more properly be said to be like the smaller Bulb of the Anthora or Apphale-lus; it is of an Ash-Colour without, and yellowish within, hard and solid, and of an acrid and heating Tasse

Garcias observ'd this to be sold at a great Rate in the neighbouring Provinces to China; and says, it is difficult to be obtain'd, unless it be from some strolling fort of Mountebanks, which the Italians call Jogues. The same Author supposes Zedoaria to be a corrupt Word, and that it ought to be called Geiduar.

C. Baubine thinks that the Arabians gave the Name of Zerumbeth to three forts of Plants. The first was the Long Zedoary of the Shops, which was the Zerumbeth of Avicenna, an appears from its Description. The second was what we call the Zedoaria rotunda, or Round Zedoary, which is the Zerumbeth primum Serapiani, and the Zedoaria Avicenna. And the third is that remarkable Tree on Mount Libanus, with the Leaves of the Salix, and the Smell of the Lemon Tree, the

Laruba

L'aruabo at present unknown to us, unless, perhaps, it be the Su san-Syrorum Rauwolsii.

Zedouria was unknown to the ancient Greeks; the more dern, as Actius and Actuarius, call it Zαδαρ, (Zadar) Ζαδύρα, (Zadura) and Δωδίρα (Zadera) borrowing the Name from the Arabians.

It has the Leaves of Zingiber, or Ginger, but larger, longer and broader, and also the Root of the same Plant; it has much the Taste too of Ginger, whence in Calicut it is called wild Ginger, as we are told by Garcias.

They make three Species, which, by some of the most skilful Botanists, are supposed to be all Roots of one and the

fame Plant.

The Root of Zedoary is esteemed hot and dry, sattens the Body, and strengthens it when weak, as the Arabians say, and discusses Flatulences. It takes away the Smell of Onions, Garlick and Wine, is good for the Bitings of venomous Beasts, stops a Looseness, resolves Abscelles of the Uterus, represes Vomiting, and is effectual in the Wind-Cholic. The modern Physicians use it as a Preservative against pestilential Airs, and mix it with a Multitude of Compositions. It is good for the Stomach in promoting Concoction, and heating that and the other Viscera. The Germans prepare a Vinum Zedoriatum, or Wine of Zedoary, for the before-mention'd Purposes, by bruising Zedoary, and hanging it in a Bag in a Vessel full of boil'd Must. Raii Hist. Plant.

ZEFR. Pitch. Rulandus.

ZEGI, Zetus, Zezi, Vitriol. Idem.

ZEHERECH. Flowers of Copper, called also Alkas. Idem.

ZEIA, Gia. See ZEA.

ZEITRABRA, in the Jargon of the Alchymists, signifies fluxile. Rulandus.

ZELOTUM. Mercurius lapideus. Idem.

ZELOTYPIA, Endwors, Jealousy, is a vehement Affection of the Mind, in which one of the conjugal Pair suspects the other of Adultery, and is here mention'd because it comes within the List of morbific Causes. Castellus.

ZELPHO. See ZENDO.

ZEMA, ζημα, from ζω, to boil; Broth, Decoction; in French, Bouïlon, is a Term sometimes used for Decoctum, in Apicius de Re Culinaria. It is also read ζίμα, in Dioscorides, Lib. 6. Cup. 7.

ZEMASARUM, Cinabrium, vel Cynobrium. Rulandus. I suppose he means Cinnabar. Rulandus.

ZEMECH. Lapis Lazuli. Idem.

ZENDA. A general Term coin'd by Paracelsus, by which he would signify extraneous or equivocal Generations, effected without a seminal Principle. But Zerenda, Zerunda, or Zerundis, signifies such a monstrous Generation of Men in particular, as in other Animals, the same is expressed by Zelphi,

ZENECHDON, an Arabic Term from Zenech, fignifying in that Language Arfenic; it means the same as Diarfenicum, or a Composition of Arsenic. Blancart.

ZENEXTON. See XENEXTON.

ZENEXTOR. Mercury. Paracelfus.

ZENGIFUR. The same as Zemafarum, that is, Cinnabar. Rulandus.

ZENICON, Como, the Name of a Poison in use among the Gauls, called Geltæ. It had the Denomination of Venenum Gerva ium, or Deer's Poison, and was of so great and speedy Efficacy, that as soon as a Deer, or other Beast, sell down under a Wound from an Arrow ting'd with this Poison, the Hunters were obliged to run immediately, and cut away the Flesh, for the Breadth of a Span, round the wounded Place, before the Poison could disperse itself, and induce a Putresaction. The Antidote to this Poison was said to be the Leaf of an Oak, or a Beech, or of the Laurus Alexandrina. Castellus.

ZENITH, besides its proper Signification, is, in a very improper and enigmatical kind of Sense, made to signify the first

menstrual Efflux. Castellus.

ZEOCRITHON. Boerh. A Name for the Hordeum; diffichum; Spica breviore & latiore; Granis confertis.

ZEOPYRON, Ziónupos, a kind of Corn which is a Medium between Zea and Wheat, as the Term imports: It grew in Bubynia, and is mentioned by Galen de Alm. Fac. It is also a Name for the Triticum spica Hordei Londinensibus.

ZEPHENUM, ZEPHENA, Terms in Paracelfus to fignify the Extremity or external Periphery of any Perforation of the Ears or Lips. The Contraction of this Periphery into a preternatural kind of Roundness, constitutes the first Sign of the Leprofy. Caffellus.

Z.F.PHYRUS. The same as Favorius, which see. Z. phyrius factus, in Hartman, is an Expression for a Mole.

ZENI. Vitriol. Rulandus. ZERICUM. Arlenic. Idem. ZERNA. An ulcerated Impetigo. Dornæus. Ruland. We meet, also, with Zerna sor Lepra or Impetigo, in Writers of the Alchymistic Strain. Castellus.

ZEROS. A Name in Pliny, Lib. 37. Cap. 9. for a pellucid Gem, resembling another called Iris, and having its Cry-

stal distinguish'd with black and white Spots.

ZERTA, the Name of a Fish which lives both in Sea and Rivers; and therefore called by Gesner, Capito Anadronus, because it passes out of the Sea into the River Elb. It is reckon'd among Fishes of good Juice. Castellus.

ZERUMBET. Offic. Garz. Zinziber latifolium Sylvestre, Herm. Cat. Hort. Lugd. Bat. 636. Prod. Par. Bat. 386. Comm. Hort. Amst. 371. 1. Kua, Hort. Mal. 11. 13. Tab. 7. Walinghuru, Herm. Mus. Zeylan. 51. Zerumbeth.

This is set down in the Catalogue of Simples in the Dispensatory; but it is not known what it is, being never seen in our Shops, the round Zedoary being taken for it. Herman, in his Catalogus Hortens. Lugd. Bat. gives the Figure of a Zingiber latifolium Sylvestre, which he proposes for the Zerumbet of the Arabians; but the Descriptions they give both of this, and several other Parts of the Materia Medica, are so short and lame, that little is to be learn'd from what they say of them. Miller's Bot. Off.

It grows spontaneously in the Kingdom of Malabar, and

agrees in Virtues with the long Zedoary. Dule.

ZERZERA. The same as QUERQUERA or EPIALOS, which see.

ZESTOLUSIA, ζετολεσία, from ζίω, to be of a fervent Heat, and υθσις, Washing or Bathing; a Bathing in hot Water, as oppos'd to ψυχεολεσία, (Psychrolusia) Cold Bathing. The Word occurs in Galen, Lib. 3. de sanit. tuend. Cap. 8.

ZETÆ, with the Antients, were Vaporaries, or Rooms which had a Stove underneath, on whose Floor they diffused hot or cold Water, as the Season requir'd; and by transmitting the Vapours through Pipes placed in the Wall, heated or cooled the Zetæ at Pleasure. Castellus.

Zetæ, or Zeteculæ, were also private Rooms in Baths, and other Edifices, furnished with Beds for the Entertainments of

Feasting and Gallantry.

ZEUS. The Name of a Fish, called also Faber. Pliny, Lib. 9. Cap. 18. See FABER.

ZIAZAA. The Name of a Gem, from the Place where it is found, of so various Colours that it cannot be said to be of any Colour. It is said to render the Wearer litigious, and to excite terrible Visions in Sleep. Castellus.

ZIBACH. The same as Zeibar, which see.

ZIBELLINA, vulgo Sebela, or Zobela; a kind of Weafel, which we call Sable, whose Skin is well known to bear a great Price.

ZIBETHUM.

The Animal which produces the Civet, is distinguished by Authors after the following Manner. Animal Zibethicum, Ossic. Raii, Synop. A. 178. Animal Zibethi, Caius de Animal. 43. Aldrov. de Quad. Digit. 340. Gatus Zibethinus, Schrod. 5. 280. Zibethicum Animal Americanum, Rech. in Hern. Hyana veterum, Bellon. Obs. ed. Clus. 94. The Civet Cat.

The Animal which yields Civet, is a kind of wild Cat, called by the Antients Hyana. There are two kinds of it; one that comes from Holland, and another that comes from Guinea, which is browner than the former. When Civet is mix'd with Mulk and Ambergrease, or lower'd by a Mixture of any other Powders, it has a very fine Smell; but alone, the Smell is disagreeable. It is very little used in Physic. Some rub Children's Navels with it, to cure their Colies; and it was formerly applied to the Pudenda of Women in Hysteric Fits; but this last Practice is not only useless, but hurtful. Geosfroy.

Civet is a fat and uncluous Substance, of the Consistence of Honey or Butter, and of a most fragrant and grateful Smell.

It is hot, moist and anodyne, of frequent Use in the Pain of the Colic, and to anoint the Navels of Children for Pains in the Belly; it is also applied to the Pudenda, or the Pit of the Navel, in hysteric Fits. Dale from Schroder.

Civet is not the Seed, nor Sweat, nor Testicles, nor Scrotum of the Animal call'd the Civet Cat, as some would persuade us, for these have no Smell; but it is a peculiar Excrement, secreted by Nature, and collected in some little Bags of a glandulous Subtlance, which in the Male are seated between the Penis and Testicles, in the Female between the Uterus and Anus. The best is what comes from America, and is not adulterated with Butter; the black imported from the East Indies is not good. Dale.

ZIBIBIÆ, or Zibebæ, are a large fort of Raisins, much resembling the Stones of Dates, whence they are also called Daetyli; they consist of much Pulp, but very little Juice.

ZICCARA. Guatimalensium. Capote, De Laet.

It is a Fruit resembling a Pine-Nut, and contains twenty, and sometimes thirty Kernels. Raii Hist. Plant.

ZIGIR, Grup, in Dioscorides, Lib. 1. Cap. 7. is an Epithet of a kind of aromatic Cassia, of a Purple Colour inclining to black, and estcemed of greater Value than ordinary, and more fragrant. Some read the Word Gizir, yily.

ZIMEX. Verdigrease. Rulandus.

ZINARIA, is an Arabic Term, and Epithet of a vicious and preternatural kind of Bile, called by the antient Physicians Eruginous.

ZINCHUM.

Zinch, namel Zinchum Officin. Zincthum seu Marcasita pallida Schræderi, Zinch vel Tutenague Gallor. is a metallic, fulphureous, heavy Substance, resembling Lead in Colour, fusible and ductile to a certain Degree, being very hard to break, inflammable and volatile. It seems to have been quite unknown to the Antients, and even the Moderns knew very little about its Nature or Origin, till Stabl explained it in his Differtation de Mettallurgia. It is extracted from the Lead-Orc of the Mines of Goffelar, which Ore is very hard to melt, though it appears neither stony nor barren to the Eye, but rich and shining. Three Substances are separated from it; Lead, Zinch, and a kind of Cadmia Fornacea, which being melted with Copper, makes a Prince's or Bath Metal.

The Furnace, in which this Ore is melted, is so disposed as to have the Side and Back Wall of Brick, but the Foreside is thut by Flates of a greyish fissile Stone, about a Finger'sbreadth in Thickness. During the Time of the Fusion, this Forefide being much thiner than the rest, remains considerably cooler; and they increase this Cold by often sprinkling it with Water, and covering it with wet Clothes. The Ore, which is put in the Furnace at one Time, is about twelve Hours in melting; and as foon as the Fusion is begun, Bellows are set a blowing upon it, by which the Zinch mixed with the Lead is driven in form of Flowers or Vapour against the Brick Walls, to which it sticks, to about the Thickness of a Writing-Pen, and of the Confistence of very hard and half-vitrified Grey Tartar. At proper Intervals of Time, they open the Furnace, and beat this Substance off from these Walls, because otherwise, it would in time become so thick as to make the Capacity of the Furnace too small for Use,

only a Substance like that just mentioned in Form of melt- Indicum stellatum, Ger. Emac. 1035. Anisum peregrinum, ed Stone, but also another resembling melted Metal, with C. B. P. 159. Anisum exoticum Philippinarum Insularum, Streaks of a Substance half-burnt, or reduced to Ashes, run- Park. Theat. 1569. Femiculum Sinense, Redi Exper. Nat. ning through it. Therefore at the End of each Operation, or Period of melting, having removed the burning Coals from the Bottom of this Part of the Furnace, they substitute others in their Room, reduced to fmall Pieces, and not burning. Then, by repeated Strokes of Hammers, they shake the Wall, and the Zinch which flicks to it runs down between the Laminæ of the half-burnt Substance in form of a melted Metal, emitting a white lucid Flame, and in few Minutes Time would all fly off in a whitish or Ash-colour'd Vapour, if it were not received and extinguished by the Coal-dust placed under it; for as foon as it mixes therewith, the Flame ceases, and it hardens into Metal. When it is cold, they remove it, separate it from the Coals; and having melted it again over such a gentle Fire as is sufficient to melt Tin, it is cast into proper Masses or Pigs.

The Advantage to be made of this Metal is very uncertain, because sometimes the Workmen lose all their Labour employed about it, either because the Heat has been too great, the Bellows have been blown too fiercely, or through some other

Neglect.

That Part which slicks to the Brick-Walls, from whence it is broke off at proper Intervals, as has been faid, makes the Cadmia used in Princes Metal; but before it is fit for that Use, it is mixed with the Scoriæ, and other Refuse of Metals, and exposed in Heaps for a long time in the open Air, where being penetrated to some Degree by the Air, or something contained in it, it rarifies a little, and swells, and then it becomes fit to communicate a Gold Colour to Copper, by being melted with it. This Substance is called, very properly, Gadmia Fornacea, by Stabl; for tho' its Origin be different from that of Tutty, the Cadmia Fornacea of Agricola, yet its Nature and Effects are nearly the same, for both equally give a yellow Colour to Copper.

The Lead is found melted at the Bottom of the Furnace; and the Workmen are of Opinion, that no Part of the Zunch remains in it, because they think the Fire to which the Lead continues so long exposed, is more than sufficient to evaporate

all the Zinch,

Zinch is a Metallic Substance, but sulphurcous and perfeelly volatile. M. Homberg observed, long ago, that when thrown into a red-hot Crucible, it emitted many Fumes, and when flirred with an Iron-Pod, it presently took Fire, and a white

shining Flame appeared, like that which is seen by siring a Mixture of Nitre and Sulphur. At the lame Instant, the whole Cavity of the Crucible was filled with very small, white, light, smooth Filaments, like Threads of Cotton, or of a Cob-web. If these Filaments be carefully collected, and afterwards the remaining Zinch be stirred in the same Manner as before, this Operation may be continued so long till almost the whole Substance of the Zinch shall be converted into these Filaments or Flowers. By macerating these Flowers in distilled Vinegar, M. Homberg prepared an inflammable Oil of very great Subtilty, which he judged to arise from the Zinch; but I should rather think was owing to the distilled Vinegar. The white Flowers taken inwardly are sudorific, and sometimes purge both upwards and downwards, being given from four to twelve Grains. Externally applied, their Effects are in nothing different from those of Pompholyx or Nihil Album of the Shops. They dry very powerfully, without Acrimony; and gently aftringe and confolidate. They are much recommended by Burbette as a fure Remedy in an Ophthalmia, and Flux of tharp Lymph, being diffolved in Rofe-Water; by another in Fiflures of the Nipples, being spread on a fine Linnen Rag; and by Emanuel Koning, in Ulcers, arising from a long Confinement in Bed. They are likewife of Service in drying Ichorous Ulcers.

Of Zinch and Copper melted together is made the finest kind of Princes Metal, fo called from Prince Kupert, who is faid to have invented it. It is made in this Manner:

Take of Copper, three Ounces; melt it in a Crucible; and while it remains in Fusion, add an Ounce and a half of Zinch. Mix them well, and then immediately remove them from the Fire. The Mass, when cold, will be of a beautiful Gold Colour, and in some Degree ductile.

The Pewterers use Zinch in whitening and purifying Tin, mixing it in the Proportion of one to fix hundred. Groffroy.

ZINDULUS. A River-Fish, much commended for its Tenderness and Friability.

ZINETUS. A Species of Mercasite, much resembling Copper. Paracelfus Archidex. Lib. 3.

ZINGAR. Verdigrife, or Flowers of Copper.

landus.

ZINGI. Fruetus stellatus sive sinisum Indicum. I. B. 1. 586. Raii Hist. 2. 1835. Anisum Indicum. Ossic. Acisum On the Front, or stony Part of the Furnace, is found not stellatum seu sinense & Philippense. Cod. Med. 10. Anisums 172. Cardamomum Siberiense Patavinorum, Hort. Besian. Eusnyma ad Philippinarum Infularum, Anifum spirans, nuculus in capfulis stelliformiter congestis, prosereus, Pluk. Almag. 140. INDIAN ANISE.

The Kernel of this Fruit, which is brought from the East

Indies, is good for the Chohe.

ZINGIBER. Offic. Zingiber, Zinziber, C. Comm. Plant. Ulu. 92. Zinziber, Ger. 54. Emac. 61. Zingiber, C. B. P. 35. Theat. 651. Raii. Hill. 2. 1314. J. B. 2. 743. Zingiber Orientale, Park. Theat, 1613. Zingiber Indigenis Gingibil farmina, Pison. Mant. Arom. 187. Iris latifolia, tuberofa, Zingiber dieta, flore albo, Hitt. Oxon. 2. 350. Mangaratia, Pison. 227. Chilli India Orientalis seu Zingiber farmina, Hern. 169. Infehi, Cem. Flor. Mal. 148. Infehi vel Infchi-kua, H. M. p. 11. 23. GINGER.

This is a yellowish, white, and flattish round Root, somewhat knotty and branch'd, of an aromatic Smell, and a very hot biting Taffe. We have two Sorts, white and black, The White is the best, being the Root only dryed and cleanfed; the other is the same scalded, and of a darker Colour, more shrivel'd, and is less used in Medicines. Morison and Herman believed Ginger to be a Species of Iris; but others, as Pife and Hernandez, fay it is a Reed or Cane, to which, by the Figure of the Leaf, which I have feen, it feems to come nearer than to an Iris. It is brought at prefent principally from Jamaica, and the Carribbee Illands, though it grows in both the East and West Indies.

Ginger is used in Food as well as in Physic. It heats and comforts the Stomach, expels Wind, helps Digestion, prevents the Colic, and strengthens the Bowels. It is brought over, preferved in Syrup, from the aforefaid Places, which is much better than any preserved here. Miller's Bot. Off.

Zingiber, by the Greeks called Ligidige took its Name from the Indian Word Zengebil, and has one and the same Name among all Botanists. It is described by C. Baubine as having a Root which runs three or four Palms deep in the Ground, after the Manner of the Arundo, and is of an irregular Figure, somewhat flat, divided by frequent Joints into many lateral Parts or Branches creeping on all Sides, of the Length of an Inch and half, or more, and of the Thickness of a Man's Thumb, or lefs, whitish, or of a light brown on the Outlide, and of a white friable, tender Substance within, interspersed 1 C with

with Veins running lengthways, of a Taste like Pepper, very hot and acrimonious, and of an aromatic Smell. It has somewhat of a servid Taste, when green, as we are assur'd by Acosta, but is not so biting as when dry; and the more humid the Places are in which it grows, the less Acrimony it retains. It has the Leaves, as Garcies writes, of the Iris Aquatica, or Gladiolus, not of the Arunda; but Acofla gives it the Leaves of the Lachrima Jobi. Others, as Lindfehoten and Ruellius, make it have the Leaves of the Arundo, which feems most probable to us, fince Lobel, and Bodæus a Stapel, who saw the Plant when green, tell us, that in Stalk and Leaves it has the Appearance of an Arundo newly sprung up; and therefore Marggrave and Hermandez seem to be the less exact in their Comparison, when they make it resemble the Iris or Gladiolus. The Stalk is not of any confiderable Thickness, but rises to the Height of a Foot, or a Foot and a half, and is adorn'd with a finall Head, refembling in some measure that of Stachas, Hernand,

There are two forts of Zingiber, the Male and the Female; the last is what we have described, the Male, called by the Mexicans, Anchoas, has Leaves which grow not above three Feet in Height, and are rougher and thicker than those of the common or Female Zingiber, and are distinguish'd by one fingle strait Nerve running lengthways, growing on both Sides to the Stalk without Pedicles, fingle towards the Bettom, but thicker and more frequent towards the Top; the Root is also larger and thicker, and has a more acrid Taste mix'd with a kind of Bitterness. Hernand.

The Roots are of different Weight and Bigness, but all fmooth and tuberous, and spreading upon the Surface of the

Ground like those of the young Arundo.

It grows in all Parts of the East Indies, and is propagated from the Root or Seed by way of Culture; for what grows frontaneously is of no Value. It does not feem natural to America, but was transported from the East Indies, or the Philippine Islands, to Brasil and New Spain. That of Malabar is most esteemed; and they plant it in a sat, well dung'd and manured Soil, fetting a Root, which has one or two Joints, in a Pit, and immediately watering it more or less, according to the Dryness of the Ground. The next Year after planting they take it up again, and pass it for Zingiber. The usual Season for collecting it is the Beginning of January, when the Leaves are wither'd. After these Roots are a little dry'd, they cover them with Mud, left being deprived of their native Humidity, they should be eaten by the Teredo, to which on other Accounts they are very obnoxious: But Linschoten affures us that they collect the Roots into a Heap of a certain Bulk, which they cover with Potters Clay, and carefully fecure it from all Injuries by Air or Winds; and this is the Method by which they manage the recent Roots, and defend them from the Worms. In the Spicery Shops we meet with white and red Roots, but they are of the same Kind with the others, only flained with Oker, or whiten'd with Chalk, to keep them from the Teredo.

To preferve the Roots, they first take off the Bark, and then put them into Brine or Vinegar, and let them macerate for an Hour or two; after which they expose them to the Sunfor almost an equal Space of Time, then take them again under Covert, heaping Clothes upon them, and fuffering them to he till all their Humidity be exhaled. If the Roots are to be transported to a dislant Place, they inclose them in Boxes, and watering them, cover them at Night with Earth, but leave them open in the Day time. Being thus prepared, they teation them not only with Sugar, but Brine and Vinegar; after which they have no remarkably hot Tafle, nor leave any ungrateful Filaments in the Mouth: But if there be too much Cookery ufed about them, or they pass through too many Washings and Cleanfings, they lofe not only their hot Tafte, but Part of their aromatic Acrimony.

Green Ginger, preferred with Sugar, is imported from the East Indies, and is proper for old Perfons, and those of coldand phlegmatic Conflitutions, especially when it is new; it is

alfo good for vifeid Phlegm in the Lungs.

The Indians are the Leaves in Broths, Sallads, and other of an oblong Kernel; the Pedicle is short. culinary Preparations; the green Roots cut fmall with some other Herbs, and feafon'd with Oil, Salt and Vinegar, ferve them for a Sallad. New Ginger is also an excellent Remedy with them against the Cholic, Caeliac Passion, and Lientery, a long Dairrheea proceeding from Cold, Wind and Gripes, and other like fevere Diforders, as Boutius, while in the Indies, often happily experienced, as he himfelf affores us. It ought, however, to be administer'd with proper Cautions, that they who abound with hot Blood, whether fick or found, should be very sparing in the Use of it, because all Ginger kindles a Heat in the Blood, and opens the Mouths of the Veffels. Piris.

Ginger, as well as Pepper, is more used in culinary than medicinal Preparations; becaute, among all Spices, thole two only have very much of an acrimonious, and but little of an

aromatic Quality. C. B. Gulen infers, that Ginger is not of fo fine Parts as Pepper, because its Heat, tho' equally strong, is not so soon felt, but lasts longer; hence he concludes Ginger to be of a groffer, and more humid or aqueous Substance; For as in dry Reeds, a Flame is very foon kindled and difpersed, whereas in moith, like green Wood, it is more slowly kindled, and lasts the longer; so it is in Medicines.

Dioscorides says, that Ginger greatly loosens the Belly; but this must be understood of the tender and fresh Roots, which contain a considerable Quantity of Humidities, capable of lubricating and opening the lower Passage, as we observe in the Iris; for when they are old, they are rather drying, and bind

the Belly, by promoting a good Digestion.

The Roots are sometimes added to Cathartics, to increase their Force, tho' being exhibited with the more violent Medicines of that Kind, they correct their Malignity. Ginger obsterges and dissipates Infractions of the Stomach and Lungs, by confuming the superfluous Humour, and comforts and strengthens the Brain and Memory: It is also of Service in Dulness of Sight, proceeding from Humidity; it stimulates to Venery, and discusses Flatulences. In whatever manner taken, whether fresh or dry, it corroborates the Stomach, and promotes Concoction; it is an Ingredient in Antidotes.

ZINGIBER FUSCUM. C. B. Zingiberis species Mechinum ditta. I. B. This is different from the common Sort, not only in being less mature, and worse, but as it is of a more compact Confistence, harder, and interwoven with sewer Fibres, of an Ash-Colour inclining to black, of a more acrid Taste, and not so subject to be eaten by the Teredo; this is also preserved,

and fold in the Shops.

ZINGIBENI AFFINIS CORTICE SQUAMATO. C.B. Zingiberis Mechini rara Farietas. J.B. This is a Root resembling the common Zingiber, or Mechinum, but has a finer Appearance, is diffinguish'd by many Nodes, and jointed almost like the Doronicum. It has a Bark like the Gingiber, of a Lemon kind of Colour, is of the Thickness of a Man's Thumb, and destitute of Fibres; it is also ponderous and solid, and being broken shews white Veins. The Taste is acrimonious and aromatic; and if it be not eaten out with Rottenness, much more acrid and dryer than that of Zingiber. Raii Hist. Plant.

Ginger is good for the Stomach, Thorax, and the other Vifcera, restores lost Appetite, and resists the Putrisaction and

Malignity of the Humors. Dale.

ZINGITES, or ZINGRITES. The Name of a fabulous Stone, of the Colour of Glass, mention'd by Albertus Magnus, to which he ascribes many imaginary Virtues, as that, if worn about the Neck, it cures the Nystalops, restrains Hæmorrhages, and prevents Alienation of Mind,

ZINIAR. Verdigreafe. Rulandus. ZINIAT. Ferment. Rulandus. ZINK. See ZINCHUM.

ZINZALA. A finall Fly, or Gnat. ZINZIBER. See ZINGIBER.

ZINZIFUR, or ZENGIFUR. Cinnabar. Libavius,

ZINZILLA. The Shingles.

ZIRBALIS HERNIA. A Rupture caused by the Descent of the *Omentum*; from,

ZIRBUS. The Arabic Name for the Omentum. ZIZANION. Zigaria. The filme as Lollum.

ZIZERIUM. The Intestines of Fowls of the Gallinaceous Kind. Apicius.

ZIZIBI, or ZIBEBÆ. Rulandus uses this Word, as Gastellus imagines, to express Railins of the Sun; or, perhaps, Jujubs.

ZIZIPHA. A Jujub.

ZIZIPHUS.

The Characters are;

The Leaves are conspicuous for three Nerves or Fibres; the Calyx is monophyllous and quinquefid. The Flower is rofaceous, pentapetalous, herbaceous, finall, fessile, and almost destitute of a Pedicle. The Ovary in the Bottom of the Calyx becomes an Oval Fruit refembling an Olive, and including under its Pulp a Stone divided into two Cells, each full

Beerbaave mentions two Sorts of Ziziphus, which are; 1. Ziziphus, Tourn. Infl. 627. Boerb. Ind. A. 2. 245. Jujuba. Offic. Jujube Arabum seve Zeiziphus Dodonai. Ger. 1318. Emac. 1501. Jujulia majores oblongar. C. B.

P. 446. Ziziphus sive jujuha majer. Park. Theat. 250. Raii Hist. 2. 1533. Zizyphus rutila. Jons. Dendr. 86. Tilk

JUDUBE TREE.

The Jujube-Tree has feveral crooked Branches with finall whitish I wigs, on which grow winged Leaves made of several Pinnæ, growing not directly opposite, with an odd one at the End; they are fmall, oval, and finely ferrated about the Edges. Towards the Top of the Twigs, at the fetting on of the Leaves, grow finall, yellowish five-leaved Flowers, followed by roundish red Fruit, in shape of a small Olive, of a pleafang

and Stain.

Jujubes are mollifying and pectoral, good for Coughs, Pleutilies, and hot sharp Humours, falling on the Lungs; they help the Heat and Sharpness of Urine, and the Gravel; but they are now quite out of Use, and are hardly to be met with in the Shops. Aliller's Bot. Off.

The jujube-Tree flowers in May and June, and the Fruits are gather'd in Autumn, or later, together with the Sprays; and being collected into Bundles, after an Infolation of some Days, are hung up at the Roofs of the Houses. Some crop the Jujubes, and strewing them on Hurdles, or Matts, expose them to the Sun fo long as till they grow wrinkled. They are fold fresh in great Quantities by the Fruiterers at I'cmice.

It is doubted whether this Tree were known to the ancient Greeks. J. Bauchine fays, he is much inclin'd to think that the Lotes of Theophrastus, and the Osles-Lotes of Plin, are the fame with the Lotos of Athenaus, and that the Lotes of Athe-

naus is the Jujuba.

The Serica in Galen, which most suppose to be Jububes, are judg'd by that Author to be of small Essicacy towards the Preservation of Health, or Cure of Discases, being eaten only by Women and Children who fet no Bounds to their Appetite, and affording but little Nourishment, tho' difficult of Concoction. By the later Greeks, however, and Arabians, they have been received into the Materia Medica, and applied to medicinal Ules. They are moderately hot and moift, and therefore used in Julaps or Decoctions, mitigate the Heat of burning Fevers, and correct the Acrimony of the Blood. They are also good for Diforders of the Breaft and Lungs, flubborn Coughs, Roughness of the Aspera Arteria, and Dissiculties of Breathing. They are also of Service in Diseases of the Kidneys and Bladder, Heat of Utine, and the like Diforders. J. Baubine thinks Syrup of Jujubes proper to be exhibited in pulmonic Diforders proceeding from a cold as well as a hot Caufe, contrary to Mutthiolus and others, who judge it convenient only in hot Affections of the Lungs, for they are fweet and moderately hot. We are affured, from Reason and Experience, says C. Hoffman, that Jujubes have the Virtue of cooling and correcling hot and acrimonious Humours.

2. An Ziziphus; quæ Jujube Americana; spinosa; Loti Arboris foliis & facie; fruclu rotundo, parvo, dulci. Cat. Hort. Beumont? Leguanaria vulgô. H. A. 1. 141. Boerh.

Ind. Alt. Plant.

Jujubes are pectoral and aperient, and enter the Composition of prétoral and nephoritic Decoctions; they are compar'd with Dates and Figs. Hift. Plant. afcript. Boerbaave. Besides the soregoing Species of Jujube, Dale mentions

the following;

ZIZYPHA. Offic. Zizyphus Cappadocica, Ger. 1306. Emac. 1491. Zizyphus Cappadocica Okea Bohemica, J. B. 1. 27. Olea Sylvestris felio molli, incano, C. B. P. 472. Raii Hift. 1576. Oleaster Cappadociens, Park. Theat. 1441. Elwaynus Orientalis angusti folius, sruetu parvo Olivæ formi,

Juliduli, Tourn. Cor. 54. WILD JUJUBE.

This is a Tree of a moderate Bigness, of the Size of the Salia, according to Dalechampius, with a whitish Bark, which is very much wrinkled and thick in the Trunk, but thinner and imooth on the Branches, and cover'd with a fost kind of Down. The Leaves are folt, and much unlike those of the Ziziphus, but refemble more those of the Salix, or rather are like those of the Garden-Ohve, fometimes disposed alternately, sometimes irregularly, about an Inch and half in Length, and near an Inch in Breadth, or narrower, whitish all over, especially the lower Part, furnished with a short and soft Down, moderately obtufe, and adhering to a fhort Pedicle. From the Bosom of the Leaves proceed the Flowers, which are of a Silver Colour, cut into fix cuspidated Parts, and sweet-scented, or, as Che-Jius lays, of a strong tho' not impleasant Smell, which affects the Head. The Berries are oblong, refembling finall Olives, or Jujubes, white, lungous, and cover'd with a fweet Flesh or

Pulp, which has an Apex like a Pia, and includes a Stone containing a hard channel'd Kernel.

It grows in Spria, Ethiopia, and on Mount Lilianus, as Rateviffius obierved; it also grows spontaneously in the Woods of Behemia, as we are told by Marthickes, and it is found in the Hedges, together with the Rameus and Titex, near the City of Guadia, in the Kingdom of Geamada, in Spain, Claf. It flowers in the Beginning of Summer, and the Fruit is ripe in Autumn.

I doubt not, fays Daliehampine, quoted by J. Baubine, but from the Flowers might be diffill'd a Water of a very fine Smell, and an Oil might be prepared of an exquifite Fragrancy; but there are no medicinal Uses mention'd of this Plant, Roll Ii:/. Plant. p. 1576.

ZMILACES. A fort of Gem, faid, by Pliny, L. 37.

C. 10. to be found in the River Euphrates.

ZOARCHIA, or XOARCHIA. The Name of an Antidote describ'd by N. Myrepsus, Sect. 1. C. 241.

ZOEPHILOS. The pompous Name of an Antimonial Medicine, invented by Quercetan, and defend'd by Schroder,

ZONA. The Shingles.

ZONITIS. A Name for a Species of Gadmia, collected

in Furnaces in the Shape of a Zone, or Girdle.

ZOOMINERALIA. A Name for certain Subflances, which have the Appearance of an Animal, and Mineral Nature; as Pearls, and all forts of Teffacea.

ZOOPHTHALMOS. A Name for the A E 1200 N.

ZOOPHYTON. A Substance which partakes of an Animal and Mineral Nature.

ZOOTOME. The Anatomy of Brutes.

ZOPISSA. Some call the Pitch and Rofin ferap'd off Ships by this Name: Some call it dpo. byma: It is faid to have a diffinating Virtue, because it has been long macerated in Sea-Water. Others understand by Zapiga, the Relin of the Pines. Tree. Disserides, L. 1. C. 98.

ZOPYRI ANTIDOTUS. The Name of an Antidote described by Scribonius Largus, No. 169. Celjus, L. 5. C. 23. takes Notice of another Antidote, given by Zopyrus

to King Ptolomy, which he there describes.

ZORABA. Vitriol. Rulandus.

ZORONISIOS. The Name of a Gem, faid to be found in the River Indus.

ZOSINIS ILLITIO. The Name of an Unguent, recommended against Tremors, by Paulus Asgineta, L. 8. C. 19. ZOSTER. The fame as ZONA.

ZOTICUS. A Name given by Hartman, to a Species of

Calomel.

ZUB, or ZUBD. Crude Butter. Rulandus.

ZUCCAIA. See ZATANEA.

ZUCCARUM. Sugar.

ZUCCHA. The Gourd, or the Pumpion. Raii Hifi. Plant. ZUITTER, or ZITTER. A Marcafite. Rulandia. ZULAPIUM. A Julap.

ZYGÆNA. The Name of a Fish with a monshous

Head, describ'd by Aldrovandus.

ZYGIS. A Name for a Species of Serfylium. Raii Hill. Plant.

ZYGOMA, or Os Jugale. The Name of a Bone of the

superior Jaw. See CAPUT. ZYGOMATICUS MUSCULUS. The Name of a Muscle of the Lip, thus call'd, and which ander sletter tone the Osmali, near its Conjunction with the long Proceta is the Os Squamofum, and is inferted near the Angle of the figure Its Use, is with its Partner, to draw both Lips upwards.

ZYMAR, ZYNAR, or ZINSER. Verdigicale.

ZYME. Zupa. Ferment. Leaven.

ZYMOMA. Zúpapa. Ferment; or, fermenting Liquor. ZYMOSIS. Zópacos: Fermentation. In Hippocrates, Epidem. L. 4. it imports a flatulent or Œdematous Tornor of the Laver.

NYTHOGALA Beet Pollet-Drink.

ZYTHOS. Zubig. Beer. Disposides, L. 2. C. 119.

## ADVERTISEMENT.

HOSE who have ever been concern'd with the Mechanical Manufacturers of Books and Plates, will not be surprized to find some Typographical Errors, and Inaccuracies of the Engravers, tho' all possible Care has been taken to prevent them. But there are some Errors of greater Moment than those of the Press. Thus under the Article Amygdalus, in a Prescription quoted from Paulus Ægineta, οινόμελι is translated, Wine and Water, instead of Honey and Water. And under the Article Bussii Spiritus Bezoardicus, in the Prescription for this Medicine, three Pints of the highest restify'd Spirit of Wine, which should be added after Oil of Cedar, or of Juniper, half an Ounce, is entirely omitted.

# EXPLICATION

O F

# The TABLES in Volumes II. and III.

Thread.

TABLE XXXVI.

Fig. 1.

EPRESENTS an actual Cautery for making Issues in the Head. A, the Handle; B, the Part applied to the Head.

FIG. 2.

A Shews the Cannula, or Tube, for receiving the actual Cautery of the last Figure.

FIG. 3.

Is a Trepan. A represents the Crown; B, the Place where the Crown is fixed by a Screw; C, the superior Part on which the Hand is fixed in the Operation; D, the Handle or Arch by which the Trepan is turned round; E, the Spike in the Crown. Some chuse the Crown fixed otherwise than with a Screw, but Heister says the Difference is not material.

F1G. 4.

Is the Spike screw'd out of the Crown.

Frg. 5.

Represents the Key which serves to serew in and out the Spike.

Fig. 6.

Denotes the Lenticular Knise for smoothing the rough Edges of the Personation of the Bone made by the Trepan.

Fig. 7.

An Instrument called a Depressor, with a circular, slat Button at its End, for pressing down the Dura Mater, in order to discharge the latent Blood. By some it is named a Menyngophylax.

Fig. 8.

A pointed Instrument, which, after the Crown is unserew'd, is to be fixed in the Trepan at B, in Fig. 3. for beginning the Personation in order to introduce the Spike, and, also, for personating Bones affected with the Spina Ventosa, whence it is called the personating Trepan, or Personator. A, the Point. B, the Screw by which it is fastened to the Trepan.

Fig. 9.

A Hair-brush for cleaning the Crown of the Trepan.

Fig. 10.

An Instrument called the exsoliating Trepan, used in abrading Bones affected by a Caries. A, the Point; BB, the Sides or Wings, which, in turning round, scrape the Bone.

F 1 G. 11.

A Linen Ball, with a long Thread, used in dressing Wounds of the Cranium made by the Trepan.

F 1 G. 12.

A Pledgit, or round Compress made of Lint, armed with a linead,

F1C. 13.

Another round Pledgit of Lint, but without a Thread, for filling the Perforation of the Cranium.

The Leaden Plate of Belloste, which is sometimes proper to be applied over the Dressings.

Fig. 15.
Shews how the Plate should be bent before it is applied.

Fig. 16.
A represents an encysted Tumor, or Atheroma, on the

fuperior Eye-lid; B, another on the inferior Eye-lid.

F16. 17.

A large, depressed Wart, on the superior Eye-lid, with a slender Root, which obstructed the Opening of the Eye, and was extirpated by Heister with a Ligature made of a silken

F 1G. 18.

An external Tubercle on the Eye-lid, sprouting from a small Root, commonly called an Excrescence, and, also, a Sarcoma.

Fig. 19.

Shows a Phalangosis, or Ptosis, of the superior Eye-lid. A represents the Disorder itself in the lest Eye; BB the Instrument contrived by Bartisch for removing the Disorder C, adapted to the right Eye; DD, the Screw by which the

Arms or Plates of the Instrument are screwed hard together.

A similar Instrument, improved by Verduyn, and represented by Ruysch. Epist. Anatom. 13. A A and BB represents the two Plates, or Arms, without Perforations; CC the Screw for constricting and removing the Tubercles. D, the Hunge.

F 1 G. 21.

An Instrument of the same Kind, but larger, contrived also by Verduyn, with Personations a. a. a. a. a. for making a Suture in this Disorder of the Eye.

F 1 G. 22.

An Instrument for the same Purpose, improved by Rau, in his Epistle de Septo Scroti, which is incurvated, and shuts disferently. A, shews how the Needle is introduced through the Personations; B, the Thread drawn through for uniting the Wound of the Eye-lid.

F 1 G. 23.

Represents an Eye with the Eye-lids, A A conglutinated or concreted; a Disorder called by the Greeks Ancy-leblepharon.

Is a flender grooved Probe, useful in the Cure of the An-cyloblepharon.

A small crooked Bistory, with spherical Point, used in various Disorders of the Eye.

i D

Fig. 26.

A. A. Shews the Form of an Incision in the lower Eye-lid, when they are two short, or retracted.

F1G. 27.

A represents a Tubercle in the greater Canthus of the Eye, called in Greek Encanthis.

Fig. 28 and 29.

Represents Surcomata, Hypersarcosts, or slessly Excrescences, sprouting between the Eye and its. Lids; A is one growing under the inserior Eye-lid; B another under the superior Eye-lid.

Fig. 30.

A small Hook used in removing these Tubercles, and other Disorders about the Eyes; whose curved Point A may be sometimes single, and sometimes double, by the Help of the moveable Ring B. as in Fig. 31. C. C. D. D. are the Handles.

TABLE XXXVII.

Fig. 1.

Is an obtule Hook, bent in a particular Manner, useful for separating the Eye-lids in some Operations on the Eye and Eyelids, call'd by the French Hameşon Plat. A. is the obtule Part of the Hook; B the Handle.

FIG. 2.

Represents a Needle A. fixed in a Handle B. for elevating and dividing the Blood-Vessels of the Tunica Adnata, and for the same Purposes in a Pterygium.

F16. 3.

A Beard of Rye for making the Ophthalmoxystrum, or Eye-brush. A. denotes the Hooks with which the Veins of the Eye are lacerated in Scarification.

Fig. 4.

Is the Eye-brush, composed of ten, twelve, or fifteen of these Beards, tied together and cut; A. the Handle; B. the Part with the Hooks, with which the Scarification of the Eye-lids, and sometimes of the Eye, are performed.

Fig. 5:

Is the Eye-rasp of Celsius and Ægineta, made like a Spoon; A, the Handle; B, the rough convex Part, with which the Antients used to scarify the Eye.

F1G. 6.

Represents the lest Eye, the Puncia Lachrymalia of which are seen at a, a, and the lachrymal Carunele between these is shown at b.

Fig. 7 and 8.

Represent the lacrymal Ducks, as they proceed from the Eyes to the Nose; a a. the lacrymal Sac; b b. the Puncta Lachrymalia; c c. the Ducks leading from the Puncta to the Sac; d d. the nasal Duck; and c c. the Opening of this Duck into the Nostrils.

F1G. 9.

Shews how the lacrymal Duct is conjoined with the Lest Eye; a a, are the Puncia Lachrymalia, b, the Caruncle; cothe Ducts between the Puncia Lachrymalia and the lacrymal Sac; d, the lacrymal Sac; e, the nasal Duct; f, the Opening of the Nasal Duct into the Nostrils.

F10. 10.

AB, represent the Tumor, or Hernia, of a relaxed lacrymal Sac, called a lacrymal Hernia, and, also, an Anchylops.

Fig. 11.

A very small, slender Silver Probe, a little bent, armed with a small Olive-shaped Head at a, used for clearing Obstructions in the nasal Duct when the Eye is watery or situlous, as proposed by Anel.

F10. 12.

And's Probe, which that it may more easily penetrate the obstructed Nasal Ducts, is made stronger, by being made thicker towards the other Extremity h.

F10. 13.

Another Probe for the same Purposes, but more convenient, as it is shorter.

F10. 14.

A Silver Syringe after Anel's Manner, for injecting proper Liquids by the Puncta Lachrymalia; A is the small Tube,

the Extremity of which only can be introduced into the Punctum-Lachrymale;—B, the Piston;—C; the upper Part to be held in the Right, and D the Part to be held in the Left-Hand.

Fig. 15.

A, Another small Tube of a different Shape, but for the same Purpose, which may be joined to the same, or a like Syringe, by the Screw B.

Fig. 16 and 17.

Shew different Ways in which the Jacrymal Sac may be relaxed or diffended.

Fig. 18.

Represents how Abscesses and Tubercles may sometimes be formed, which may corrode them near the lacrymal Ducts; a, one upon the superior Duct; b, another on the inferior Duct.

Fig. 19.

a is a Fistula Lachrymalis persectly formed, with a large Orifice; b is another with a smaller Orifice. The prick'd Line c. d. shews where the Lachrymal Fistula may be cut.

F10. 20.

Is a Steel Instrument for compressing the laciymal Sac, taken from *Platnerus*; A is the Button to be placed upon the Sac; B, the Hinge; C, the Screw which presses the Button on the Sac; D, its upper Part, which rises over the Forehead; E, the Hook with which the Strap, F, with many Holes, is tied, for fixing and securing the whole Instrument on the Head.

FIG. 21.

Is an Iron Instrument for burning the Os Lachrymale, when affected with a Caries; A, the Part with which the Bone is burnt; B, the Handle.

Fig. 22.

An Iron Cannula adapted to the preceding Cautery, of which the Part A is to be fixed upon the Bone affected with a Caries before the Cautery be applied; B is the Handle.

Fig. 23.

Is an Instrument made of Silver or Brass, which at a is concave like a Spoon, to cover and secure the Eye, while the Cautery is passed through the Aperture b, to the carious Bone; c is the Handle. This Instrument may, also, be used for covering the Eye, when an Incision is to be made in the Fistula Lacrymalis.

Fig. 24.

Is an Instrument for perforating the Integuments, lacrymal Sac and Bone, or even the Os Unquis, after the Sac is opened; A, the Point; B, the Handle.

F1G. 25.

A B, are small Tubes, which, according to Woodhouse's Method, are to be inserted into the Personation of the Os Unguis, and the Wound is to be healed up over it.

F10. 26.

A Tube of the same Kind, but a little larger, which may be used for the same Purpose, and may be most properly made of Lead or Gold.

Fig. 27 and 28.

Are Silver Tubes, used by Platnerus, surnish'd with Margins, to keep open the new made Passage to the Nostrils, till it becomes callous.

Fig. 29.

The Forceps of Lemoriere; A, its sharp, crooked Point, with which the Os Unguis is personated; BB, its Handles for opening and shutting its Points.

Fig. 30.

The upper Part of the same Forceps opened, as it is used when the Personation of the Os Lacrymale is required to be larger.

Is the Shape of the Wax-Candle which Lemoriere used for keeping open the Perforation of the Nose, instead of a Tent; A, its Head; B, the End which is introduced into the Nostrils.

TABLE XXXVIII.

Fig. 1.

Shews the proper Possure of the Patient, Surgeon, and Assistant, in couching for a Cataract. See CATARACTA.

F10. 2.

Is a Silver Couching-Needle, used by the Antients, with a stender, round Point like common Needles.

Fig.

F1G. 3.

Another Needle for the same Purpose, with a triangular Point.

F1G. 4.

Another Couching-Needle, with one steel Point A small, the other B broader; C is the Handle, which may be made of Silver, Brass, Ivory, or Wood.

Fig. 5.

Another Couching-Needle, with a broader Point, but sharp, properer for the Purpose than those with smaller Points.

Fig. 6.

A Needle similar to the last, but groov'd towards the Point, which is recommended by Briffeau, and described under the Article CATARACTA.

Fig. 7 and 8.

Are two Needles from Solingen and Nuck, said to be invented by Smalfius, which are used together in the same Operation. That represented by Fig. 7. is grooved and sharp, like that of Briffeau. But that at Fig. 8. is blunt, and so fitted, that it may be introduced into the Eye thro' the Groove of the other, in order to depress the Cataract, while the other is drawn back.

Fig. 9 and 10.

Are two Needles for the same Intention with the two last. They are taken from Albinus.

FIG. 11.

Is a Needle contrived, also, by Albinus, for extracting membranous Cataracts, which is so contrived, that the Point A, by depressing the Handle B, opens like a Pair of Pliers in the Eye; though I question if it was ever used successfully.

Fig. 12 and 13.

Represent the Parts of this Needle separate. Fig. 12. is the grooved Point which receives the other Point, Fig. 13. made so slender that it may be received into the sormer, and together with that commodiously introduced into the Eye. Near B, Fig. 12. is a small Perforation, fitted to receive the prominent Part D of Fig. 13. which are fastened together with a small Pin at C, Fig. 11. like a Joint. Fig. 13. E is a Spring which firmly retains the two Points, Fig. 11. in contact, and prevents them from receding, till by depressing the Handle B, they open like a Forceps, for taking hold of and extracting the Membrane.

Fig. 14.

Shews how the Eye should be held in one Hand, whilst the Needle is introduced by the other at A; and, also, how the Needle appears behind the Pupil in depressing the Cataract.

F10. 15.

Is called a Speculum Oculi, or an Instrument contrived to keep the Eye steady in Couching and other Operations.

Fig. 16.

Is another Instrument of the same Kind, but more commodious, as the two Arches AA, and BB, may be widen'd or contracted by the Button C. D is the Handle.

FIG. 17.

Is a Needle, directed by some, for depressing a Cataract in the Right Eye with the Right Hand. A, the Point of the Needle; B, the Handle; C, an Incurvation for resting on the Nofe.

Fig. 18.

A Sheath for the Point of this Needle.

Fig. 19.

Is taken from the Appendix to the fourth Edition of Cheselden's Anatomy, to shew how the Needle should be direcled in opening and dividing the closed or contracted Uvea.

F1G. 20.

A denotes the Manner of dividing the Uvea, in its Middle, by the same Instrument, to transmit the Rays of Light to the Eye.

F10. 21.

Shews how Mr. Cheselden cut a concreted Uvea in the lower Part A, because of an Albuge in the middle Part of the Cornea of this Eye.

## An Explication of the Tables in Vol. II. and III.

TABLE XXXIX.

Fig. 1.

Represents an Unguis on the Eye, a; and, also, the Method of passing a Needle and Thread under it, bb, for its Removal.

F1G. 2.

Represents another Sort of Unguis, or Pterygium, aa, with a Thread drawn through bb, the Extremities of which are tied in a Knot, making a Kind of Loop, having been first tied with a double Knot a a, that the Unguis may not flip out in the Separation.

Fig. 3.

Is a Hook used in curing Ungues, and other Tubercles of the Eyes.

F1G, 4.

Is a front View of a Staphyloma, or Protuberance on the Tunica Cornea, which was cured by Heister.

Fig. 5.

A lateral View of the same Staphyloma.

F1G. 6.

A front View of another Staphyloma, larger and more depending, cured also by Heister.

Fig. 7.

A lateral View of the same Staphyloma.

Fig. 8.

Is a smaller Staphyloma, a.a., having a Needle with a double Thread passed under it, from Salingen.

F10. 9.

A concave Rasp tor abrading catious Bones in a Fistula Lacrymalis, from Platernus,

FIG. 10.

An Instrument invented by Meckren for penetrating the Cornea in an Hypopyon. AA, the Handle; B, the Knite, or rather the Point of a Knife, armed with a Button at its Base, that it may not penetrate too deep into the Eye; C, a Screw to fix in the Case, Fig. 11.

A large Needle for making Setons, which may also serve to persorate the Tunica Cornea in a Hypopyon, if a Piece of Plaister be put round the Part A, which answer the same Intention with the Button mentioned in the last Fig.

Fig. 13.

Represents an Instrument designed to personate the Cornea in an Hypopyon. A, its Handle; B, its triangular Point a little bent like the Needle. Its Point must, also, be armed with a Piece of Plaister.

F16. 14.

A B represents a scirrhous Eye, swelled to the Size of a Hen's Egg; C, a Tubercle growing out of the large Tumor, like a black Berry; D, the vitiated Cornea and Tumor; E, the lower Eye-lid greatly depressed by the Tumor.

F1G, 15,

A prodigious Fungus of the Left Eye, which weighed half a Pound, and, as well as the last, was cured by Heister.

F1G. 16.

A Bandage contrived by Solingen, for curing fquint Eyes in Children. A A, are two concave Plates of Silver, Ivory, or Ebony; BB, are small Perforations in the Middle of the Plates; CC, the Bandage itself for keeping the Plates fixed upon the Eyes; thus the Children may acquire a Habit of turning their Eyes forwards to the Perforations, and by Degrees acquire a better Way of looking.

#### TABLE XL.

Fig. 1.

An Instrument inserted in a Tube, used in burning the external Part of the Ear called Antitrague, in order to remove the Tooth-ach; A, the Tube; B, its Handle; C, the Cautery appearing without the Tube; D, the Handle of the Cautery.

F10. 2.

An acoustic Instrument, shaped like a Horn or Trumpets of which the narrow Part A, is put into the Em, and the broad Part BB, is held in the Hand, and opposed to the Sound, which greatly augments the Faculty of Hearing.

Fig. 3.

Is another acoustic Instrument, with its Tube wreathed several Times; it is held by the Handle B, and its narrow Part A, is applied to the Ear, and the broad Part C, receives the Sound.

Fig. 4.

Another Instrument sor the same Purpose contrived by Deckers; it is made of Silver, and the turbinated Part A, is applied to the Ear, and then it is tied sast with the Strings BB, so as to be concealed by the Wig or Hair, and without the Trouble of holding it in the Hand.

An Instrument for holding the Lobes of the Ears while they are boring.

Fig. 6.

A Needle of Silver or Steel; A, its Point; B, its other End, with a Tube for receiving a leaden Wire. This Needle not only serves to bore the Lobe, but also to introduce the leaden Wire into the Perforation.

Fig. 7.

The leaden Wire to be left in the Persoration till it heal.

Fig. 8.

Another Needle for the same Purpose, but slit at one End like a larding Needle, for receiving the leaden Wire.

F1G. 9.

A Pair of blunt Forceps, from Palfyn, for extracting the Polypus of the Nose.

Fig. 10.

Another Pair, perforated towards the Extremities, for taking firmer Hold of the Polypus.

Fig. 11.

Another Pair of Forceps, with the Extremities crooked, for extracting Polypuses of the Nostrils which depend towards the Fauces.

Fig. 12.

An Instrument for applying a Ligature to a Polypus, which is not too deeply rooted. A, the Handle; B, the obtuse Point, with an Eye like a Needle, through which passing a waxed Thread, it may, by means of the Instrument, be brought round the Root of the Polypus. The Curvature C, is useful for the easier surrounding and laying hold of the Root of the Polypus.

Fig. 13.

Represents a Polypus extracted by Heister with the last mentioned Instrument. A, the Root which grew to the internal and middle Part of the Nose; B, the Part appearing without the Nose.

F16. 14.

Shews Part of a Face, in which not only the Nostrils were concreted, but the upper Lip bent backwards, and firmly joined to the Nose.

Fig. 15. and 16.

Are two Pipes of Lead or Brafs, with Wings designed to keep open the Nostrils, after they have been opened by Incision. Fig. 15. for the Right Nostril, and Fig. 16 for the Lest.

#### TABLE XLI.

Fig. 1.

Represents the Head of an Infant about two Years old, assisted with a Hare-lip A; and the whole of whose Palate was sister'd, and in the Lest Side two Dentes Inciferes appearing.

Fig. 2.

Exhibits a Needle, or rather a small Instrument surnished with a Head, as also a triangular Point, and contriv'd for joining Hare-lips.

F1G. 3.

Represents a like Instrument with a flat Point, and made of Brais or Silver.

F1G. 4.

Exhibits another Needle or Instrument, with a flat Point, but without a Head.

F1G. 5.

Represents two Needles of this Kind passed through a Hare-lip, and a Thread twisted orbicularly about them.

Fig. 6. and 7.

Represent two Tenacula, by some used to prevent the too large Essusion of Blood in the Operation for the Hare-lip. The Edges of the Lip are to be laid hold of by the Part AB, and secured by moving the Ringlets CC to B.B. Fig. 8.

Is a Needle in Form of a larding Pin, invented by Mr. Petit, a Prench Surgeon, for the commodious Perforation of Hare-lips, and the Infertion of the Pins for their Retention. A denotes the Fissure into which, after the Needle is half passed through, a certain Fibula is introduced, and by that Means conveyed into the Lip.

Fig. 9.

Represents a flexible Silver Fibula, with a Head at each End, and recommended by Mr. Petit.

Fig. 10.

Exhibiting another Fibula, with a Head at one End only, and which Mr. Heister prefers to the foregoing in several Respects.

Fig. 11.

Represents the Face of a Man afflicted with a Cancer of the inserior Lip. The Letters a a a exhibit the corroded Lip, or the open and exulcerated Cancer, the Teeth and Gums, in the mean time appearing; and the Letters b b b represent the cancerous Tumor situated in the internal Part of the Lest Corner of the Mouth.

The remaining Figures of this Table, which relate to the Instruments used in Operations on the Toeth, are explained

at the Conclusion of the Article DENS.

#### TABLE XLII.

Fig. 1.

Represents the Method of dividing the Frenum of the Tongue in Children with the Knife.

Fig. 2.

Shews how the same Operation is to be performed with a Kind of Fork and a Pair of Scissars.

Fig. 3.

Is the Fork used in this Operation for sustaining the Tongue, according to its proper Size.

Fig. 4. and 5.

Are thin Plates of Gold or Silver for supplying such Parts of the Palate as may be consumed, having a Piece of soft Spunge fixed at a a.

Fig. 6.

Represents the Brass Instrument of Hildanus, for taking off the Uvula by a Ligature. AA is the Thread or Ligature properly disposed and fastened in the Instrument; B, the Part which takes Hold of the Uvula; C, that Part of the String to be drawn with the Hand. But the true Size of the Instrument is three Fingers Breadth larger than it is in the Figure.

F10. 7.

Is a Brass or Steel Wire, furnished with an Aperture A, to convey the Strings through the preceding Instrument, to the Size of which it should be proportioned. B, its Handle.

Fig. 8.

Represents an Instrument to make an Abscision of the Uvula. A, the Part which is to receive the Uvula; BB, the Part by which the Knise C is thrust sorward to cut off the Uvula; DDD is the Handle of the whole Instrument, to be held in the left Hand.

F1G. 9.

Is an Instrument that may be call'd Parishmiotomus, serving to scarify the Tonsils, when inslamed, or open them when suppurated. A, the concealed Scarificator; B, the Button by which it is to be gently thrust out in the Operation; C, the Handle by which the Instrument is to be held firm. The true Size of the Instrument exceeds the Figure about two or three Fingers Breadth.

F10. 10.

Is an Instrument contrived for extracting from the Fauces the small Bones of Fish, Thorns, &c. AA. is a Spunge; BB. a Rod of Whalebone to which the Spunge is to be saften'd.

Fig. 11.

A Brush for the Stomach, Ventriculi Excutia, A A, the Brush, made of fine Hairs; B B, the Handle of Brass-Wire, covered with Silk, by which it is to be introduced into the Stomach.

F1G. 12.

Exhibits the wry Neck; AA, the two Mastoide Muscles, which are to be divided in their lower Parts, when preternaturally contracted.

Fig.

Fig. 13.

Represents an Instrument for straitening the Wry-Neck; A, the Collar, lined with Fur, which should be exactly fitted to go round the Neck; BB, an Iron Arch which is connected to the Collar, and furnished with the Ring C, by which the Patient is to be suspended.

FLG. 14.

A A, Exhibit the Part and Manner in which the Integuments are to be divided in Tracheotomy.

FIG. 15.

Is a Kind of Trocar with a sharp and triangular Apex sor piercing the Aspera Arteria in that Operation.

Fig. 16.

Is another Kind of these Instruments proposed by Dekker; A A, is the Point; BB, the Pipe which contains the Point, and is left in the perforated Trachea.

Fig. 17.
Is that Part of the Neck in which the transverse Seton should be made.

Fig. 18.

Is a Glass Instrument, whose Bowl A, being applied to the Nipple, and the Part B B, in the Patient's Mouth, the Nipple, if too small, and the Milk may be both drawn out by Suction.

Fig. 19.

Is a finall Cucurbit of Ivory or Alabaster, for drawing out finall Nipples, and covering them when ulcerated.

FIG. 20.

Is a small Glass Cucurbit to draw out the Nipple, but especially the Milk.

#### TABLE XLIII.

Fig. I.

AB, exhibit a latent or occult Cancer, occupying but Part of the Breast, and reaching from the Nipple almost towards the Shoulder.

Fig. 2.

A B, represent the simple and rectilinear Cicatrix lest after the Cure of that Cancer.

Fig. 3.

A. B. Shew a large occult Cancer occupying the whole Breaft) which weighed twelve Pounds, when it was extirpated by Heifter with the Knife.

Fig. 4.

Shows the Method formerly practifed in extirpating a cancerous Breast, a a, with large Needles bb, and Threads cc, perforating the lower Part.

Fig. 5.

Exhibits the Manner of joining these Threads after they are drawn through, in the Hand A, to elevate the affected Breaft, and afterwards amputate it with the large Knife B.

Fig. 6.

Is a Fork proposed by Solingen and Bidloo for piercing large cancerous Breafts, and afterwards amoutating them.

Fig. 7.

Is a large Knife for amputating cancerous Breafts.

F16. 8.

Is an Instrument of Bidloo, resembling a Sword, for elevating small cancerous Breasts, when they are intended to be cut off.

Fig. g.

A, Is a large, broad, crooked Needle, for making a longitudinal Seton, which may also be surnished with a wooden Handle at the Part B, to force it more casily through the Skin of the Neck.

F10. 10.

Shows the Point of this Needle, in its true Size, viewed on the internal or concave Side.

#### TABLE XLIV.

Fig. I.

Is the Forceps or Tenaculum of Helvetius, serving to squeeze and hold up the cancerous Breast by its two Arches A A, while the Surgeon takes it off by cutting below them.

Shews another Instrument for this Purpose, also invented by Helvetius; A, B, its two Sides or Wings; CC, the Rings for the Fingers by which it is held or shut; D, the Hinge on which it moves.

FIG. 3..

Represents a new Instrument for amputating cancerous Breasts. AA, is a double semicircular Brass Plate, so joined at the lower Part, C, as to leave an Interstice, D D D, to receive and direct the crooked Knise, EF. The undermost Part of the double Plate appears by the Letters a a a. BB, is a semicircular single Plate, so joined with the other by the Button or Screw at G, that they together form a compleat Circle, and exactly compress the Breast. CC, the Handles of the semicircular Plates. F, the Handle of the Knife; which, when the Legs of the Plates are shut may pass through the Fissure D, as is shewn in the following Figure.

Fig. 4.

A, represents the cancerous lest Breast of a Woman; B, the Arm extended; C C, the semicircular Plates, which compress and raise the Breasts from the Under-parts; D, the left Hand of the Surgeon holding the two semicircular Plates; E, his right Hand, with the Handle of the Knise, guiding it upwards, in the Direction F, G, H, to divide the Breast.

Fig. 5.

Is a particular Needle for making a transverse Seton; A, the Eye of the Instrument through which the Cord or Thread is to be drawn; and when it has passed through the Integuments to B, the Cord is to be drawn out of the Eye, and left in the Wound whilst the Instrument is drawn back again; C, the Part of the Instrument which is to be fasten'd in a Wooden Handle.

For the Explanation of TAB. 45, and 46, see HERNIA.

#### TABLE XLVII.

Fig. 1.

Represents an Enterocele on the right Side, as it appears before any Incision is made in the Integuments out of Mauchart's Difsert. de Hernia incarcerata Scroti, whence the two subsequent Figures are also taken.

A A, the Thighs drawn afunder, that the Hernia may be more distinctly viewed; B, the right Groin distended by a Prolapsum of the Intestine; C, the lest Groin, sound, flat and more depressed than the other; D, the Penis retracted, as it usually appears in this Disorder; EE, one Side of the Scrotum, very much swelled and distended from the Groin almost to the Bottom; FF, the Bottom of the Scrotum, neither swelled nor distended, in which the Testicle may be felt separate, and not consused with the Intestine; G G, the other half of the Scrotum, in its natural State and Figure; HH, the Suture which divides the Scrotum in the Middle.

F10. 2.

Exhibits the affected Side of the Scrotum laid open by Incifion; AA, the Skin opened the whole Length of the Scrotum, and drawn aside that the subjacent Parts may come in View; BBB, the Membrana Adipofa divided and drawn aside in the same Manner; CC, the Ring of the Museulus Obliquus Externus which being preternaturally dilated, permits the Peritonaum, or Bag with its included Intestine, to fall through; DD, the Aponeurotic Coat of the Testicle, called Dartos, which invests the whole external Surface of the Bag, including the Intestine and Testicle, divided in the Middle, and separated from the Bag, to which it internally adheres, and then drawn on each Side; E, the Cellular Membrane of the Peritonseum which is here conspicuous, and inflated with the Pipe F; G, the internal Hernial Sac formed by a Dilatation of the internal Membrane of the Peritonaum, immediately containing the Intestine, and divided in the Middle, so that the Intestine appears marked H H.

F1G. 3.

Represents the Situation of the Intestine and other Parts in . the Scrotum, together with the Internal Hernial Sac. A tendinous Fibres from the Aponeurosis of the oblique external Muscles, marked D D, in the preceeding Figure; B, the external Membrane of the Peritonaum, turned a little backward, which being naturally clongated, is called the Process of the Peritonæum, or Tunica Vaginalis of the spermatic Vessels and Teslicle; but when preternaturally distended, it makes, together with the Aponeurotic Membrane, (See D D, Fig. 2.) the external Part of the Hernial Sac; which could 4 L not

not be here represented without Consusion; C, the interior Membrane of the Peritonæum, which, by preternatural Diftension, being protruded into the Scrotum, forms the internal. Hernial Sac next the Intestine; DDD, the same Membrane continued to the Septum, which usually forms the Tunica Vaginalis upon the Testicle, turned a little aside, as is the lower Side E.E., that the subjacent spermatic Vessels may appear; FF, the Tunica Vaginalis loosely investing the Testicle opened; opened, so as to shew, G, the Body of the Testicle, now covered only with the Tunica Albuginea; H, the Epididymis or Parastata; II, the Corpus Pampiniforme, or the spermatic Artery and Vein, between the external and internal Membranes of the Abdomen, thus burst through the Ring of the Abdominal Muscles; L, the Canal called vas differens; MM, Part of the Intestinum Ilium, included in the internal Bag, but here taken out and laid on one Side, variously convolved.

Fig. 4.

Is a Knife contrived by Guillimeau, for dividing the Preputium in a Phimolis, and denudating the Glans.

Fig. 5.

Is an Instrument contrived by Dr. Trew for retracting the Preputium in a Phimosis; A A, are two elastic Plates which are contracted or dilated by the Screw B.

Fig. 6.

A kind of very thin Trocar, design'd for perforating the Glans of the Penis, especially in Children and new born Infants.

Fig. 7.

Represents the Brass or Steel Receptacle, recommended to be fasten'd between the Thighs for receiving the Urine in Cases of Incontinency. It should be large enough to hold about half a Pint. B, denotes the Mouth of the Vessel to receive the Penis; and CC, the Strings for tying it round the Body.

Is an Instrument made of two Iron Plates cover'd with Leather, AA, which is design'd to stop an involuntary Flux of Urine, by being applied to the Penis, and compressing the Urethra. B, is the Hinge on which the Plates move; C, a Turn-ketch to open and shut the Instrument at Pleasure.

F16. 9.

Is nearly the same Instrument, only a little improv'd; the Difference consisting in having a graduated Ketch, C, whereby it may be contracted or enlarged at pleasure, according to the Size of the Penis. The rest is explained by the Letters in the preceding Figure.

Fig. 10.

Represents another Instrument for the Incontinency of Urine taken from Nuck. A A, the Steel Girt or Belt to pass round the Body: B, the Buckle, by which the Leather-part, C, is sasten'd. D, the Screw, which presses against, and raises the Plate E, whose Button, F, being desended with a Compress, is urged against the Urethra in the Perinaum.

#### TABLE XLVIII.

Fig. r.

Represents the Copper or Silver Pipe called a Catheter, used principally in Women either in searching for the Stone, or in procuring a Discharge in a Suppression of Urine.

Fig. 2, 3, 4, 5.

Are Silver Catheters of various Sizes, to be applied for the same Purposes in Male Subjects, according to the Patient's different Age and Size of Body. AA, is the Handle of the concealed Silver Wire, by which it is to be drawn out of the Cannula, when that may be necessary; BB, oblong Apertures on both Sides of the Extremities of the Instruments which admit the Urine to be discharg'd; CC, the Handles of the Catheters.

Fig. 6.

Represents a slexible Silver Catheter, which is sometimes very necessary to discharge the Urine, when another Catheter must be introduced several times successively, which might occasion an Instammation of the Urethra, or it may be conveniently left in the Bladder, when the Passage of the Urine is entirely stopt by a Stone. The Letters A, B, and C, denote the same Things here as in the preceding Figures.

Fra. 7.

Exhibites another Silver Catheter without lateral Apertures, having only one Opening at its End, marked A, which is shut by the Button marked B, which is in a manner the Extremity of the included Wire: If the Handle of the Wire, C, be

press'd, the Button comes out in the Manner represented by D. in the adjacent Figure, by which means the suppress'd Urine will enter by the Mouth of the Catheter, and be discharged through it.

Fig. 8.

Is a large open Knife, or Bistory, which has been hitherto mostly used in the Operation of Lithotomy; and is by some termed Lithotomus.

Fig. 9.

Is the same Instrument, armed with a Piece of narrow Linnen wound round it, in such a manner as not to leave above an Inch of the Edge uncovered, sufficient to make the Incision.

Fig. 10.

Is the Hook which is sometimes necessary for extracting the Stone in the several Methods of Lithotomy; it being surnished with small Teeth in its concave Part for more firmly holding or retaining the Stone.

Fig. 11.

An Iron Instrument, having a long narrow Spoon at one End; and, being round at the other, is also surnished with a round But on for performing the Office of a Probe and Director, which is often used with various Intentions for the Stone in the Bladder by the Lithotomists.

Fig. 12, 13, 14, and 15.

Denote Steel and groov'd Catheters, which are commonly used in cutting for the Stone by the Apparatus major, that the Knise might be guided in the Groove. D.D., represent their Handles; E.F., their Grooves.

Fig. 16, 17.

Are two Stones of an unusual Size, which Heister successfully cut out of a fort of Hernia of the Urethra before the Scrotum.

#### TABLE XLIX.

Fig. 1.

Represents the Manner in which a Boy should be held in the Operation of cutting for the Stone, according to the Direction of Celsus and Tolet; which is neither proper nor convenient.

Fig. 2, 3.

Represent the ensisorm Directors, often used in the Apparatus major, and in the lateral Operation. Fig. 2. is surnished with a small oblong and obtuse Beak A, and is generally denominated Male: The other, at Fig. 3. B. has a Groove, and is generally the Female Director.

Fig. 4.

The Concave or canulated Director, called by the French Gorgeret, which is generally preferr'd to the two preceding. A, the Beak of the Instrument which is introduced by the Groove of the Catheter; BB, its crucial Handle; CC, the Channel or Groove through which the Finger is pass'd, and then the Forceps into the Bladder.

F10.5.

A Pair of strait Forceps for extracting the Stone out of the Bladder, furnished with Teeth, of which Kind it may be necessary to have some larger.

F10. 6.

A crooked Pair of Forceps, to be used principally when the Stone lies towards the Side of the Bladder.

Fig. 7.

Represents a Pair of large Forceps, furnished with large and sharp I ceth; of a pyramidal Figure, fitted for breaking large Stones within the Bladder: But the Instrument may be made as large again as the Figure, to exert the greater Force.

Fig. 8.

Represents an Instrument called a Dilatator, being designed to widen the Wound in Lithotomy, though it is now little used. The Beak A, like a Crane's Bill, is inserted in the Wound; and the two Arms, BB, being pres'd together, the Beak of the Instrument opens by means of the Hinge marked C.

Fig. 9.

Shews a commodious Table, adapted for performing the Operation of Lithotomy, marked at each Corner with the Letters AAAA. The Letter B, denotes the Place on which the Patient is to be feated, being hollow, that the Corners may more commodiously support the Feet. C, the Prop for supporting the Patient's Back; which for the greater Conveniency, is capable of being elevated or depressed more or less, to raise the Patient higher or lower, as the Surgeon may see proper, by means of the Iron Rod marked D.

TABLE

#### TABLE L.

Fig. 1.

Represents the Urethra of a Male Subject, freed from the other Parts of the Penis, together with the Bladder, prostate, Gland, and Intestinum Rectum, all viewed on their left Side, and figured as much as possible to the Life, so as to exhibit the natural Disposition of them as they appeared in a Lad aged fourteen. A, the Glans Penis; BCDEF, the Urethra in its natural Curve Position; E, the Bulb of the Urethra; F, a Part of the Urethra, termed membranous; G, the Body of the Bladder isself; H, its Bottom; IKL, the Neck or Entrance of the Bladder, invested with the prostate Gland, and deprived of its muscular Fibres, which compose the Sphincler of the Bladder, to render it the more conspicuous; I, is the Beginning or Apex of the Gland; K, the Body of it; L, its Extremity or Margin next the Bladder; MN, denote the lower Part of the Bladder next the Intestinum Rectum, in which is formed the left Cavity, which often makes as it were a kind of Depressure in the Rectum, in which Stones are lodg'd; NOP, denote the back Part of the Bladder, which lics next the Os facrum, and Cavity of the Abdomen, being covered with the Peritonzum; QR, is the anterior Part of the Bladder in our erect Position, but the uppermost when we lie supine: It is this Part which is divided in the high Operation, being not invested with the internal Membrane of the Peritonæum, but is free and separated from the Cavity of the Abdomen, as may be plainly perceived by inflating or injecting some Liquor into the Bladder of a dead Subject; but concerning this we shall be more particular in our Explanation of the succeeding Table. SS, represent the Intestinum Rectum connected to the Bladder; T, the Sphincter Ani, or Muscle destined to close the Mouth of the Rectum; V, is part of the lest seminal Vesicle; XX, the Interstice between the Intestinum Rectum, Bulb of the Urethra, and Neck of the Bladder, filled partly with the Membrana Adipola, and partly composed of muscular Fibres detached from the Sphincter and elevating Muscles of the Anus.

Fig. 2.

Represents the Position of the Bladder and Urethra in Women, as they are seen on the lest Side, together with their Connection to the Uterus and Vagina, taken from Alghis. A, denotes the Bladder; BB, its Sphincter Muscle, including the Urethra, marked CC; D, the external Orifice of the Urethra opening into the Vagina; E, the Clitoris and its Preputium; FF, the Nymphæ; GG, the Labia Pudendi; H, the external Orifice of the Uterus called the Os Vaginæ; II, the Body of the Vagina; K, the Uterus itself; L, the internal Orifice of the Womb seen through a lateral Slit made in the Vagina.

Fig. 3.

Shews the Manner in which the Catheter is to be introduced into the Urethra: A, denotes the Surgeon's left Hand elevating the Penis; B, his right Hand introducing the Catheter into the Vagina, so that the convex Part of the Catheter looks towards the Abdomen.

F10. 4.

Denotes the Position into which the Catheter is to be turned in the Urethra: When it has reached the Bulb, marked E, in Fig. 1. it is to be then inverted, so that the concave Part of the Instrument may be turned towards the Abdomen; and the Extremity of it marked B, gradually insinuated through the Neck of the Bladder into its Cavity. C, denotes the Handle of the Catheter, by which it is to be guided by the right Hand.

F10. 5.

Exhibits the ancient Method of Lithotomy used by Celsus, performed by introducing the two Fore-singers into the Anus, whereby the Stone and Neck of the Bladder are thrust outward in the Perinaum, and the Incision, BB, is there made upon the Stone in the most preminent Part of the Perinaum, marked A.

Fig. 6.

Shows the Method of extracting the Stone marked A, by the Hook B, when it slicks in the Wound so as not to be extracted from the Bladder by the Fingers alone.

F10. 7.

Is a Brass Instrument of Mariners, adapted to extract Stones out of the Urethra. A, that Part of the Instrument, which is to be infinuated into the Urethra behind the Stone, and by

means of which the Stone may be laid hold of and cautiously drawn out. B, the round Handle, by which the Instrument and Stone are to be then drawn out of the Urethra.

Fig. 8.

Represents an anterior View of the Bladder taken out of a Boy. A A, denote the Necks of the Bladder and Beginning of the Urethra; BB, the Body of the Bladder; C, its Bottom, with the adjacent Parts of the Urachus; DD, the prostate Gland investing the Urethra; EE, the seminal Vessels, in part visible on each Side, which in Adults are more protuberant, and extended up to FF; where, being hollow internally, they form a fort of Sinus in the Bladder on each Side, in which the Stone often lies concealed; they may therefore not improperly be called the Sinuses of the Bladder, which are yet wanting in the Bladders of Infants and Children; the Figure of the Bladder in Adults is therefore somewhat different from that in Children. The Bladder indeed resembles the Form of a Pear in both of them; but with this Difference, that in Children the Apex of the Pear is downwards to the Urethra, as in this Figure; but in Adults the Apex of the Pear is upwards, the Bladder being broadest downward, as may be seen in Fig. 1. of this Table, and in Fig. 1, and 2. of Table 51.

F1G. 9.

Represents the Manner in which the adult Patient should be placed and held for Lithotomy, according to Alghist, which is in part different from the Method of Tolet, and other modern Operators. A, denotes the Posture of the Patient, and B, the Surgeon with the Catheter in his left Hand, and the Incision-Knife in his Right; CC, two of the Assistants, who are placed on each Side of the Table, to secure the Patient's Limbs, holding the Foot in one Hand, and the Knee in the other; D, the Affistant, who kneels upon the Table, and, by striding over the Patient, keeps his Body from rising or moving, while with his Hands he draws up the Scrotum, and extends the Skin of the Perinæum; EE, a Cushion placed under the Patient's Buttocks; F, aVessel placed beneath the Patient to receive the Blood, and perhaps the Fæces, discharged in the Operation; G, denotes the Part of the Perinaeum in which the Incision is to be made; H, the Case for containing the Instruments, to be fastened about the Waist of the Operator; this is represented by itself in Tab. 51. Fig. 6.

F1 G. 10.

Exhibits one of the open Nooses with which Raw used to sasten the Patient's Hands and Legs together; A, the Loop for containing the Wrist; BB, its two loose Ends to be sastened round the Leg.

#### TABLE LI.

Fig. 1, 2, 3.

Are taken from Mr. Chefelden's Treatise of the high Operaration, in order to the Position and State of the Bladder when distended with Liquor, preparatory to the Operation. These Figures have been already sufficiently explained under the Article Lithotomia.

Fig. 4.

Represents the Abdomen opened, the Bladder being but slightly distended, either by the Urine or any other Liquid, to shew how small a Space is remaining between the Ossa public and Bottom of the Bladder covered with the Peritonaum AAA, being the Part where the Incision is to be made in the Bladder, BB. This Figure has been also explained under the Article Lithotomia.

F10. 5.

Is also taken from Mr. Chefelden, and denotes the Pipe or Tube by which the Liquor is conveyed into the Bladder, in order to distend it for the Operation. AA, is a Silver and instable Catheter which is to be passed through the Urethra into the Bladder; B, the Aperture in each Side, by which the injected Liquor enters the Bladder; C, a Brass-Pipe which is to be adapted to a sizeable Syringe. DDD, a slexible Pipe made of Leather, or of the Ureter of an Ox which joins the Brass Pipe and the Catheter; and thus the Injection will be more easily performed than if the whole was an instexible Tube, as was used by Rossetta. E, the Part of the stexible Tube which is tied with a Thread to the Catheter, where there is also a transverse Handle, which serves to hold the Catheter steady, that it may not hurt the Patient during the Injection.

F10. 6.

Represents the Case for holding the several Instruments for Lithotomists, disposed in their proper Order. This is to be saltened

f. stened round the Lithotomist in the Manner represented at Fig. 9. Tab. 50. and was always used by Raw, as being more ready and expeditious, than to trust to an Assistant, who may chance to be attending something else. A A A A, the Case itself; BB, the Instruments disposed in their proper Order; CC, the Side or Cover of the Case; which may be saftened with the Buttons marked DD, that so the Instruments may be concealed from the Patient's Sight, to prevent him being intimidated; EE, the Strings by which the whole is saftened round the Waist of the Lithotomist.

#### TABLE LII.

Fig. 1.

Represents a lateral View of Raw's groov'd Catheter, as it is delineated in its true Figure and Thickness by Albinus. But Heister observes, that, in 1706 and 1707, while he was Raw's Pupil, he used a common groov'd Catheter, like that represented in Tab. 48. only it was a little thicker than those commonly used. A, denotes a lateral View of its Handle; B, the Part which heasserts to be more crooked than the common ones; tho' it seems to be less crooked than those which have been figured for the Apparatus major, by Tolet, Algbiss, Garengeot, Le Dran, Heister, and others. C, denotes the Beak of the Catheter, which is longer and straiter than the common.

FIG. 2.

Exhibits an oblique View of the Handle of this Catheter, which may as well be made in the Form of a Heart, like that in Tab. 48. or else flat and solid, as that of Mr. Chefelden in Fig. 6. of this Table, or with a Ring like that of M. Le Dran in Fig. 17. of this Table.

F1G. 3.

Represents the Beak or Groove of Raw's Catheter, in which may be seen its thin, but smooth and obtuse Sides, marked a a, between which is the large Groove marked bb; C, is the Termination of the Groove in a smooth and obtuse Point.

FIG. 4.

Is a transverse Section of the groov'd Part of this Catheter, to show its Form and Depth, that the Knife may not easily slip out of it.

F1G. 5.

Exhibits the grooved Catheter of Chefelden, which is more flender and less crooked than that of Raw, and the common Sort; aa, denotes the Edge of its Handle in the Shape of a Heart; bb, the Body of it in a rectilinear Form; cc, the Curve and grooved Part; d, the Beak of the Instrument, which has little or no Incurvation.

F1G. 6.

Represents the slat Side of the Handle of this Catheter a, with Part of its Groove, ec, and its whole Body, bb.

F10. 7.

Denotes the strait Beak of the Groove in Chefelden's Catheter, whose Sides, marked aa, are smooth and obtuse like Raw's; but its End, b, is lest open, and not made obtuse or closed as in the other Catheters. But I am not sensible of any Advantage that attends this particular Make, nor does its Author mention any.

Frg. 8.

Is the Incision-Knise of Mr. Chefelden, which he uses in cutting for the Stone, whose Blade is fixed to the Handle, aa, and its Point directly in the Middle.

Frg. 9.

Shews the concave Part of Mr. Chefelden's Director, BB, having its Handle, AA, inclined to the left Side, for the commodious Introduction of the Forceps through it into the Bladder; C, the Extremity of its Beak terminating in a flat Point, shewn side-ways in Fig. 10. and in Fig. 11. its Handle is represented separate.

FIG. 12.

Is the common small Forceps of Chefelden, most frequently used by him in extracting the Stone; but for large Stones, Douglass represents a Pair three Inches longer. A A, the Handles, shaped like Hooks, which are commonly in others in the Form of Rings; and in the large Forceps one Handle is represented annular, and the other like a Hook. B B, are the two Ends of the Forceps made so as not to shut quite close, lest in searching for the Stone they should lay hold on and hurt the Bladder.

F1G. 13.

Represents the internal Surface of one of the Jaws of these Forceps, which is concave, and furnished with many small Teeth inclining backwards, towards the Handle, that it may hold the Stone firm.

F1G. 14.

Gives a lateral View of a Needle, used by Cheselden in taking up any Artery that may be divided in the Operation.

F1G. 15.

a, Represents the convex and angular Point of the same Needle towards the Point; b, its Concave or internal Part, which is smooth.

Fig. 16.

The Bistory or Incision-Knise of Le Dran; A, its Point; the Lines BB, shew how far the sharp Edges extend; CC, the two Sides of the Handle.

Fig. 17.

Is a new Catheter of Le Dran, which he uses for the lateral Operation instead of Raw's; aa, its Handle; ab, its Body; bbb, its Concave or crooked Part; eec, the Groove in its convex Part; d, its obtuse Point; the Lines, ee, denote the Length of the Fissure in its Groove.

Fig. 18.

Is the Incision-Knife recommended by Garengest in the Jateral Operation.

#### TABLE LIII.

Fig. 1.

Represents a human Bladder taken from a Male Subject, in the anterior Part of which may be seen various empty Tubercles, or Cells, which are distended by instating the Bladder, in which Cells the Stone lies sometimes concealed. AAAAA, shew the pyramidal Figure of the Bladder; B, denotes the prostate. Gland investing the Neck of the Bladder, which is tied with a Thread near the Urethra; C, is the preternatural Cavity formed on the right and posterior Side of the Bladder; D, represents a less Cavity of the same kind; E, shews a like Cavity on the lest Side, another of which is at the Bottom of the Bladder, marked F; a a a, are the Blood-Vessels which are distributed on the Bladder.

F1G. 2.

Represents a posterior View of the same Bladder, being explicable by the same Letters; to which add, GGGG, Cells which are still smaller, and not to be discerned on its anterior Part.

F1G. 3.

Exhibits the Trocar of Denys in its Silver Canula, which differs from the common, in its having three Apertures at the End of the Canula, two of which are visible at AA, the other being in the back Part; through these Apertures the Urine passes into the Pipe; B, the triangular Point; CC, the Plate of the Canula perforated with two Openings. D, the Handle of the Instrument.

F1G. 4.

Represents the Canula of the Trocar alone, in which A A, denote the Apertures at the End of the Canula in the preceding Figure; BB, represent other corresponding Apertures through which the Urine flows, after it has entered by those at A A; these Apertures do not appear in Fig. 3. being obscured by the Plate C C.

Fig. 5.

Exhibits the Perforator out of its Canula. DD, the Part of its Body immediately below the Point, which is made cylindrical to fit the Canula; but the Part between DD, and its Handle EE, is triangular, and made a little concave on each Side, so as to give a Passage to the Urine; F, its Handle.

Fig. 6.

Represents a Stone of an uncommon Size and Figure, which Heister extracted without much Dissibility by the high Operation; it weighed near sour Ounces; and its Representation was given by that Author, for the Conviction of those who deny that large Stones can be extracted by the high Operation. A A, the Basis of the Stone, which lay near the Neck of the Bladder; B, a small Eminence of it which lay near the Neck of the Urethra; C, the upper Part which lay next the Bottom of the Bladder.

Fig.

Fig. 7.

for Women, being of a particular Make, different from that represented in Tab. 48. Fig. 1. A A, are two Rings near its Handle; B, an Aperture in its Side near that Extremity, which is to be passed into the Bladder, opposite to which there is another similar Opening; CCC, a Groove in the convex Part of the Catheter, serving for various Uses, and particularly for directing the Male Conductor into the Bladder, and for guiding the Knife when the Neck of the Bladder is to be divided, as in grooved Catheters.

#### TABLE LIV.

#### Fig. I.

Shows the Method of examining the State of the Os Uteri with one or two of the Fingers, to discern whether it be in an oblique or strait Direction, or whether it be dilated or contracted; whence the Operator may form a Judgment concerning the Delivery, whether it will come naturally, or preternaturally, easily, or difficultly, speedily, or after a considerable Time. A, denotes the Uterus; BB, the Vagina laid open; CC, the internal Orifice of the Uterus as yet contracted, but in its right Situation; D, represents the Manner of examining the Mouth of the Uterus with one or more of the Fingers, which, if obliquely situated, either forwards toward the Os Pubis, backwards on the Os Sacrum, or towards either Side, denotes a difficult Delivery.

FIG. 2.

Represents the natural Posture of the Child in the Birth, the Offa Pubis. A, the Infant; BB, the Uterus laid open that the most usual Situation of the Fætus in a natural Birth may be viewed; CC, the Offa Pubis; DD, the Offa Ischii; E.E., the Ossa llei; F, the Umbilical Cord; G, the Secundines adhering to the Uterus.

Fig. 3. An Infant presenting with its Feet foremost.

#### Fig. 4.

Shows the Buttocks offering first, the Method of applying the Fingers to extract them and promote the Birth.

#### Fig. 5.

Represents the Fœtus in a transverse Position, with its Back towards the Mouth of the Uterus; with the Hand of the Surgeon endeavouring to find the Feet by turning the Infant in the Uterus.

F1G. 6.

Exhibits the Manner of apprehending the Infant's Feet, turning and extracting them.

#### Fig. 7.

Shews a Fœtus also in a transverse Position, with its Belly towards the Os Uteri and Vagina; in which Posture the Navel-string frequently protrudes to the great Danger of the Child's Life.

Fig. 8.

Represents the Head obstructed by the lest Side of the Bones of the Pelvis, and the Neck being violently contorted, by the Contraction of the Uterus, the Birth is thus rendered extremely difficult, and sometimes impracticable.

Fig. 9.

Shews the Infant's Head inclined towards the right Side of the Pelvis, and how it may be brought by the Hand to a direct Situation, immediately after the Discharge of the Waters.

#### Fig. 10.

Is a Fœtus presenting the Elbow or Shoulder to the Mouth of the Uterus, and the Method of introducing the Hand and Arm as far as the Elbow, for finding the Feet in this and other preternatural Postures, by which the Child should be turned and extracted, as shown in Fig. 6.

#### F 16. 11.

Shows the Method when the Arm of the Infant is protruded, of introducing the Hand to fearch for the Feet, and extract the Foxtus.

F1G. 12.

Represents the Infant with one Foot protruded, and the Method of fearthing for and extracting the other.

FIG. 13. Represents the Silver Catheter, which is strait and hollow Exhibits the Manner of separating the Secundines from the Uterus; when they do not immediately follow the Child. The Navel-string, A A, is held by the lest Hand, B, while the right Hand, D, is guided into the collapsed Uterus, CC, to the Placenta, E, which is hereby separated from the U-

FIG. 14.

Represents a Chair frequently used in delivering Women. A A, its Back; BB, the Sides; C, the Seat, having a femicircular Piece cut out of the Middle, that the Os Coccygis may be free, and yield to the Egress of the Foetus; DD, the Handles of the Chair, which are grasped by the Patient in each Hand.

F1G. 15.

Is another Chair for the same Use, with a flexible Back, that if the Birth should be preternatural, it may be let down, and the Patient inclined on it, as if upon a Bed, to facilitate the Delivery; but, in defect of this Chair, a common Bed or Table may suffice.

F1G. 16.

Gives an Idea of the broad Steel Hook used by Palfyn for extracting a live Infant without Injury, when its Head obstinately sticks in the Vagina; but its true Size is as large again as the Figure. It is necessary to be supplied with two of them, that one may be applied to each Side of the Head.

Fig. 17, and 18.

Represent lateral Views of the Hooks generally used by with its Head protruding into the Os Uteri, under the Arch of Heister, in extracting a Fætus; A A, their Points; B B, their Backs.

F1G. 19.

The Handle of these Hooks with Notches, aaaaa, in that Part which corresponds to the Back of the Instrument, that, by feeling with the Thumb, the Operator can know how the Point is directed toward the Foctus, without hurting the Uterus. And in the Groove, bb, a String may be fastened, by which the Extraction may be also forwarded by an Assistant.

FIG. 20.

Represents a View of the anterior Part of the Hook separate.

Fig. 21.

Exhibits a double prong'd Hook, which may be sometimes used for the same Purpose.

#### TABLE LV.

Fig. 1.

Represents the Uterus, with a Mole adhering to it. A, is a Mole, such as Sigismunda happily extirpated, with a Pair of large obtuse pointed Forceps, in a Lady of Quality.

F1G. 2.

Exhibits a Prolapfus Uteri without Inversion. A A, the Pudenda; B, the Uterus appearing externally; C, the internal Orifice of the Uterus, which here appears on the Outfide of the Pudenda.

F1G. 3.

Shews a Prolapfus Uteri, which is at the same time inverted. AA, the Pudenda; B, the inverted Uterus protruded, without any Appearance of its internal Orifice shewn by C, in the preceding Figure; C, the lower Part of this inverted Uterus.

F10. 4.

Represents a peculiar kind of Prolapsus Uteri, as it was sirst denominated; though it was in reality no more than a falling down of the Vagina, according to the Observation of Widmannus, in Ephem. Nati Curios. Cent. 8. Obf. 98. where the History of the Case is more fully delivered, and the Figure of the Parts represented as large as the Life. A A, the Labia Pudendi; BB, the Nymphæ; C, the Clitoria lodged between them; D, the protruded Body, refembling a falling down of the Uterus, though it is only a Relaxation of the whole interior Coat of the Vagina, which is prolapfed and changed into a Tumor. E, its Root at the external Orifice of the Vagina; F, its Basis or broader Part, with a Mouth resembling the internal Orifice of the Uterus; this derives its Origin from the Receis of the Coat of the Vagina from the +Finternal

internal Mouth of the Uterus, which it naturally covered; GH, the Uterus itself seated in the Pelvis. We have omitted here the Tubes, Ovaria and Ligaments, as not necessary for our Purpose.

Fig. 5.

Is taken from the chirurgical Observations of Meckren, to shew a Prolapsus of the Vagina and Uterus together. A, the Uterus; B, its Nick; C, its internal Orifice; D, the Pudenda; EE, the Vagina laid open; F, the Root of the Tumor appearing without the Vagina, resembling a Prolapsus Uteri; C, the Ligature with which the Root of the Tumor was compressed during its Removal.

Fig. 6, 7, 8, 9, and 10.

Represents various sorts of Pessaries. Fig. 6. is round like a Ring, to which are sastened Strings for extracting it out of the Vagina. That at Fig. 7. is of an elliptic or oval Figure; Fig. 8. is quadrangular; Fig. 9. triangular; they are made of Cork, or Wood wax'd over, or else of Silver or Gold made hollow. Fig. 10. is solid like an Egg, but less convenient than the former.

F1G. 11.

Is an elastic Pessary of Iron Wire, turned into a conical Form, as described by Goelicke. This has also a String fastened to it; but if there was another fixed to the opposite Side, it might be drawn out so much the more easily.

Fig. 12.

Represents the Machine used in Germany and Ilelland, for injecting Clysters. AA, is the Bladder for containing the Liquor, which, for Adults, is about two or three times larger than the Figure, and holds about a Pint or more. BB, the Pipe of Bone or Ivory to transmit the Liquor into the Intestines; CC, the superior Ligature which should be untied after the Pipe is introduced into the Patient's Anus; DD, the inserior Ligature, by which the Bladder is closed, and the Liquor prevented from running out.

F 1 G. 13.

Represents a Machine for impelling the Smoak of Tobacco into the Anus and Intestines; A, is the Brass Bowl or Capsuli, which contains the burning Tobacco; B, the Ivory Pipe which is to be introduced into the Anus; C, the Pipe, which being in a Person's Mouth when the Tobacco is on fire, the Smoak E, is thereby blown through the slexible leathern Pipe DD, into the Patient's Bowels.

Fig. 14.

Denotes a Brass Pipe for conveying Fumes or Vapours into the Vagina. A, is the upper Part full of small Holes, which must be inserted in the Vagina; B, the lower Part, open, for receiving the hipe of the Funnel.

Fig. 15.

Is a Speculum Ani, or Instrument for dilating the Anus or Vagina, in order for inspecting these Parts when diseased. A A, and BB, represent the hollow Beak shaped like a Cone, consisting of two Sides or Canals, AA, and BB, which being shut, a little warmed and lubricated with Oil, are to be gently passed into the Anus or Vagina. When the Handles C, and D, are pressed together, the two Sides of the Beak gradually widen, and dilate the Anus or Vagina, for Inspection; E, is the Hinge in manner of a Ginglymus.

#### TABLE LVI.

Fig. 1.

Exhibits the two kinds of Fishulas in the Anus. A A, is part of the Intestinan Rectum; B, the Sphincter Ani; CC, a perfect or complete Fishula of the Anus, terminating with one Aperture externally, and the other in the Intestine; DD, a slexible Probe or Silver Wire passed through the two Orifices of the Fishula, and bent so as to come through the Anus, E; the two Sides of the Wire intercepting the sleshy Parts to be divided, are drawn gently outward, for the more safe and convenient Personnance of the Incision. F, represents an impersect or incomplete Fishula, having only the Orifice G, opening into the Intestine; HH, denote the two Extremities or Heads of the Silver Wire.

F10. 2.

Represents an Instrument like a large Needle from Garengeot, made of flexible Silver, having an Eye marked A, for the Transmission of a Thread, when the Intention is to use a Ligature in cutting the Fishula after the Manner of the Antients; it may also serve to convey a Slip of Linen through a Wound

or Ulcer in the Manner of a Seton; B, the Point of the Instrument, which is to perforate the Intestine in an incomplete Fistula, and then to be bent and brought out through the Anus; it has a Groove running through its whole Length by which it may serve to guide the Knife instead of a Director.

F1G. 3.

Is a kind of Syringotomus taken in part from Garengeot. AAA, denotes the concave and sharp-edged Part for cutting; BBB, the convex Back which is obtuse; CD, the Silver Wire or probe End which is slexible, and beginning at the Letter C, terminates at the Point D; the Part marked EE, being bent in Form of a Hook, serves as a Handle to facilitate the cutting of a Fistula when it is very hard or callous. F, denotes where the Instrument terminated, as made according to Heister's Directions, without the Part DF; by which means he found it more commodiously perform its Office, than if it were of the whole Length here represented.

Fig. 4, 5, 6, and 7.

Represent several common Syringotomi of the Antients, of different Sizes or Curvatures, and surnished either with obtuse or sharp Points, according to the different Circumstances of Fistulas; in which AB, denotes the cutting Part; C, the probe End; D, the convex and obtuse Back.

F16. 8.

Is a Knise or Syringotomus, first published by Bassius. AAA, denote the Edge of this salcisorm Knise; BB, the flexible probe End made of Silver; C, its Point; DD, its Handle.

Fig. 9, 10, 11, 12, and 13.

Represent Instruments recommended to Heister by Rungius a Surgeon in Bremen in curing thete Fittulas; especially Fig. 9. which is a fort of grooved Probe or Director, furnished with a peculiar Handle; AB, its grooved Probe or Director; CD, the Handle; E, the Part where the Probe is bent in a peculiar Manner, according to the Use for which it is designed. Fig. 10. gives a direct View of the Groove in the Director, as the former gave an oblique one. Fig. 11. A B, is a large Canal to be pailed into the Anus, for the Reception of the Edge and Point of the Knife, Fig. 13. in cutting Fistulas, that it may not injure the adjacent Parts; CB, its Handle inclined to the opposite Side. Fig. 12. gives a direct View of the Cavity of this Canal, that its Width may be the better perceived. Fig. 13. is a long and narrow Knife, which, in cutting for a Fistula, is conducted through the Groove of the Director, Fig. 9. into the Cavity of the Canal, Fig. 11.

Fig. 14.

Is a flexible Silver Probe or Wire, so inslected that the bent Part A, may be introduced through the Intestine into the internal Orisice of the Fishela, F, for the more convenient and certain Incition of it.

#### TABLE LVII.

Fig. 1.

Represents Meckreen's Method of removing Ganglia, by beating with the Fift on the Tumor, A.

Fig. 2.

AA, Shews a finall, flender, strait Needle, with a flat Point, for the Suture of Tendons of the Hand; BB, a strong but stender waxed double Thread, with a Knot, C, at the End; with a square Bit of Leather, D, through the middle of which the Needle and Thread are passed up to the Knot.

F 1 G. 3.

A, and B, exhibit two Pieces of Leather, perforated in the Middle, used in making the Suture of the Tendon of Achilles, as at Fig. 7. E.F.

F 10. 4.

Represents three different Methods of performing the Sutures of Tendons; a a, a a, a a, shew the Places where the exterior Tendons of the Fingers are divided in the Back of the Hand; A, the Manner of fixing the Knot of the double Thread on a square Piece of Leather on the superior Part of the Tendon; B, shews the Method of tying the double Thread with a slip Knot upon a small round Compress in the other insertor Part of the Tendon. C, shews the Knot of the double Thread intercepted upon the End of the Tendon by a round Compress instead of a square Piece of Leather, the other Ends of the Thread D, being sattened with a Slip-knot, on a like Compress as before. E, denotes the Method of Suture used by Na, E,

Nuck, in which the upper End of the Tendon is perforated in two distinct Places, bb, with two small Needles and one Thread, the Loop-end of the Thread being intercepted by a Bit of Leather, or round Compress, E, after which the other End of the Tendon is perforated on its Inside in two Places by the same Needles, and the Ends of the Thread tied upon a Compress or Bit of Leather.

F1G, 5.

Represents a Splint, made of thin Wood or the stiffest Pastheard, used in a Suture of the Tendons of the Back of the Hand, which, being applied to the Palm of the Hand, keeps the Fingers properly extended.

F1G. 6.

Is the small crooked Needle of Garengest, for making the Sutures of Tendons, which is preferr'd by the Moderns to the strait Needle, because it can be better held, and more easily transmitted through the Tendon; but it has no sharp or cutting Edges at its Point, like the common crooked Needles, Tab. 22. lest it should wound the transverse Fibres of the Tendon. Garengest thinks there may be a sharp Edge in its concave Part, A, but Heister prefers it on the Convexity, B. The Eye of this Needle is not made sideways, as is common, but answering to its Concavity and Convexity, for the more easy Transmission of the Thread. This small Needle is for the lesser Tendons, as those of the Hand; but for the larger, as the Tendo Achillis, the Needle must be proportionably stronger, as at Fig. 9.

Shews the Method of uniting the Tendo Achillis by Suture, as taken from Kifneri Differtatio de Tendinum Læsionibus. A, the Bottom of the Calf of the Leg; B, the Heel into which this Tendon is inserted or fixed; C, the Wound or Division of the Tendon; D, the Knot of a strong double Thread, with a Piece of Leather, E, under it; F, the same Thread sastened with the Slip-knot, G G, upon another square Piece of Leather. But the generality of Surgeons chuse to perforate the upper Part of the Tendon first, and to make the Slip-knot upon its lower End.

Fig. 8.

A exhibits a large, strong and strait Needle with a flat Point, recommended by some for the Suture of the Tendo Achillis, and the Tendon of the Extensores Tibiæ; BB, the double waxed Thread armed with the Knot, C, at its Extremity.

Fig. 9.

Is a large crooked Needle, shaped like that at Fig. 6. for the Suture of the Tendo Achillis.

Fig. 10.

Shews Cowper's Method of performing the Suture of the Tendon of Achilles with two Needles. A, B, the two Ends of the divided Tendons; C, D, two strait Needles with Threads, by which the Tendon is again united; a b, the Incision of the Integuments, for the easier Access to both Ends of the Tendon.

Fig. 11.

Is a kind of Stocking made of Leather or coarse Linnen, to be sasten'd tight about the naked Leg, by the Lace B, to be constantly wore for Varices and cedematous Swellings of the Legs, especially when recent.

F 1 G. 12.

Represents a Pair of strong Scissars for extirpating Part of the Nail of the great Toe, when it runs into the Flesh; it has one obtuse Point A, to rest easy upon the Flesh; BB, its two Handles, by the Compression of which the Scissars cut, and they are again opened by the Spring C.

F16. 13.

Is a Pair of Nail-Scissars described and recommended by Garengest for the same Purpose. The cutting Parts, AA, are concave and sharp-pointed; and its two Handles, BB, are closed by Compression and opened by the Spring C.

F16. 14.

Exhibits the Boot of *Paré* open, for Children who are either Vari, having their Feet inflected inward, or Valgi, having their Feet turned outward.

Fig. 15.

Shews the same shut by three small Hooks.

Fig. 16.

Another Machine for reducing differted Legs to their natural Figure, proposed by Hildanus in Cent. 6. Obs. 89, and 90. A A, the two Sides, made of stiff Leather, or of Plates of Iron or Brass, according to the Strength of the Child, which must be exactly sitted to his Leg; BB, is a Piece of soft and slevible Leather, by which the two Sides are connected; CC, the two Ligatures on each Side, by which the Machine is saftened tight about the crooked Leg.

F 1 G. 17.

Represents the preceding Infrument fastened upon the Leg, which is explained by the same Letters; but only the Innerside of the Instrument can be here viewed.

TAB. LVIII, and LIX. See FASCIA.

TABLE LX.

Fig 1.

A convenient Forceps made use of in the Operation to take out the circular Piece of Bone, of the Trepan when it does not slick to the Saw; the Contrivance by which they readily lay hold of it, is to make the Extremities that are to graspit, with an Aich of the same Circle as the Saw is. Upon one of the Handles there is adeed a little Elevation to lift up any small Splinter, but it is not of much Use.

The Remainder of this Plate is explained in the Talles.

T A B L E I.XI.
This is already explained in the Plate.

TABLE LXII.
This is already explained in the Table.

TABLE LXIII.

Fig. 1.

Represents the Backside of the Leas of the Asa Fætida taken from Kempfer.

F1G. 2.

Represents the Foreside of the same Leas.

F10. 3.

Represents the Seeds of the same Plant.

Fig. 4, 5, and 6.

Represent the Roots of the same Plant.

F1G. 7.

Is a Medal of Alexander, the bon of Ansmon. The Reverse is the Silphium of Cyrene, in token of the Oracle of that Country, which declar'd him to be the Son of Hammon.

F1c. 8.

Is another Medal, either of *Hammon* or *Old Battus*. The Reverse, as the first, is the Silphium, with the Legend XY for Cyrene.

Fig. 6

Represents the whole Asa Fætida Plant, as preserv'd in a very ancient Manuscript of Dioscorides, and now in the Imperial Library of Vienna.

Those English Words which are different from the Latin Names contained in this DICTIONARY.

N. B. Those Articles which are the same in English as Latin, are not inserted here, as being to be found under their proper Heads.

| A BELE Sce                    | Populus alba                |
|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Abscesses                     | Abscessus                   |
| Abscission                    | Abscissio                   |
| Absorbents                    | Absorbentia                 |
| Abstergents                   | Abstergentia                |
| Abstinence                    | Abstinentia                 |
| for three Days                | Diatritos                   |
| •                             | Pseudo-Acacia               |
| Acacia (Baftard)<br>Accession | Epiginomena                 |
| Ach (the Head)                | Cephalalgia                 |
| Achilles                      | Preface, p. 5.              |
| Acids                         | Acida                       |
|                               |                             |
| Acron                         | Preface, p. 7. and          |
| Acupuncture                   | Acupunctura                 |
| Adder                         | Vipera<br>Profess           |
| Agimius                       | Preface, p. 10.             |
| Ægineta (Paulus)              | Preface, p. 75.             |
| Æthiops Mineral               | Æthiops Mineralis           |
| Actius                        | Preface, p. 75.             |
| Agamede                       | Preface, p. 6.              |
| Agaric                        | Agaricus                    |
| Agate                         | Achates                     |
| Agrimony                      | Agrimonia                   |
| (Hemp) and its Kinds          | Eupatorium                  |
| (naked headed)                | Eupatoriophalacron          |
| (Water Hemp)                  | Bidens Esbaie               |
| Ague (Quartan)                | Quartana Febris             |
| Air                           | Acr<br>Alabathanan          |
| Alabafter                     | Alabastrum                  |
| Albertus Magnus               | Preface, p. 79.             |
| Albinus                       | Preface, p. 95.<br>Alcali   |
| Alcalies                      |                             |
| Alden Tenn                    | Preface, p. 7.<br>Alnus     |
| Alder Tree                    | Alla                        |
| Ale                           |                             |
| Alexander                     | Preface, p. 35.<br>Smyrnium |
| Alexanders                    | Alexipharmaca               |
| Alexipharmics                 | Alexiteria                  |
| Alexiterials                  | Alimenta                    |
| Aliments                      | Cibus albus                 |
| (white)                       | Anchula                     |
| Alkanet                       | Crocodilus                  |
| Allegator                     | Ferula                      |
| All-Heal (Æfeulapius's)       | Ferula                      |
| (Candy)                       | Galcopfis                   |
| (Clowns)                      | Pastinaca Olusatri s        |
| (Hercules's)                  | Pimenta under Cary          |
| All-Spice                     | Preface, p. 76.             |
| Almanion                      | Preface, p. 76.             |
| Almanfor (Abn Jufar)          | Amygdalus                   |
| Almonds                       | Aloc                        |
| Aloes                         | Caraguata                   |
| of Brafil                     | Aloides                     |
| (Water)                       |                             |
| Wood<br>Ata                   | Agallochum<br>Rubicilla     |
| Altaratium                    | Alterantia                  |
| Alteratives                   | Alumen                      |
| Ambor and its Propagations    | Ambra                       |
| Amber and its Preparations    | Ambra                       |
| Ambergrife                    | Preface, p. 9.              |
| Americans                     | A SOURSE IN AL              |

| pulus alba                   |   |
|------------------------------|---|
| ofceffus                     | ı |
| biciffio                     | ١ |
| osorbentia                   | ı |
| oftergentia                  | I |
| ostinentia                   | ı |
| atritos                      | ł |
| eudo-Acacia                  | ı |
| iginomena                    | I |
| phalalgia<br>eface, p. 5.    | ł |
| ida                          | Į |
| eface, p. 7. and p. 40.      | ١ |
| upunctura                    | l |
| pera                         | l |
| eface, p. 10.                | ١ |
| eface, p. 75.                | ł |
| thiops Mineralis             | I |
| face, p. 75.                 | I |
| eface, p. 6.<br>aricus       | l |
| hates                        | ł |
| rimonia                      | ١ |
| patorium                     | I |
|                              | l |
| patoriophalacron<br>lens     |   |
| artana Febris                | ł |
| r<br>L. A                    | I |
| ıbastrum<br>Saca             | Ī |
| face, p. 79.                 | l |
| cali                         | Ì |
| face, p. 7.                  |   |
| านร                          |   |
| a                            | İ |
| face, p. 35.                 |   |
| yrnium                       | ļ |
| xipharmaca                   |   |
| xiteria<br>menta             |   |
| us albus                     | ł |
| chula                        |   |
| ocodilus                     |   |
| ula                          |   |
| ula                          |   |
| copfis                       |   |
| linaca Olufatri folio        |   |
| ienta under Caryophyllus     |   |
| face, p. 76.<br>face, p. 76. |   |
| ygdalus                      |   |
| C                            |   |
| aguata                       |   |
| ides                         |   |
| dlochum .                    |   |
| oicilla<br>                  |   |
| crantia                      |   |
| men<br>bra                   |   |
| bra                          |   |
| D 1 54                       |   |

Preface, p. 9.

Americans

| <i>,,</i> ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,, | Proper 2                                |
|--|---|
| Am   | nethyft                                 |
|  | moniac (Gum) (Salt)                     |
| Am   | putation                                |
|  | ulets                                   |
|  | aleptics                                |
|  | anas (wild)                             |
|  | atomy                                   |
|  | chovies                                 |
|  | mone (Wood)                             |
|  | eurism<br>gelica (Berry bearing)        |
| Ang  |   |
|  | gola Sceds                              |
|  | mals (Dung of)                          |
|  | (Muſk)                                  |
| Anii<br>Ani                                  | malcules<br>le                          |
|  | (Indian)                                |
| And  | dynes                                   |
| Ant  |   |
|  | (Horse)                                 |
|  | elope                                   |
| Ant  | hony's Fire (Saint)                     |
|  | imony and its Prepara                   |
|  | llonius                                 |
| _  | phlegmatisms                            |
| -  | plexy                                   |
| _  | ctite                                   |
|  | (voracious)                             |
| App  | les (Love)                              |
|  | (mad)<br>(Thorn)                        |
| Anri   | icots                                   |
| Arcl   | hangel and its Kinds                    |
|  | (fpotted)<br>(yellow)                   |
| Arif   |   |
|  | oldus de Villa Nova                     |
| Arne   |   |
| Arro   | matics                                  |
| •  | w-Head                                  |
| 1,,,,,                                       | Root                                    |
| Arfe   | nic and its Kinds                       |
| Arfn   | nart and its Kinds                      |
|  | (codded)                                |
|  | mifia                                   |
| Arte   |   |
|  | riotomy<br>choke and its Kinds          |
|  | (Jerufalem)                             |
|  | culation                                |
| Arto   |   |
|  | actida<br>modes                         |
|  | plades<br>Tree (common)                 |
| * #111                                       | (round leav'd)                          |
| Aſp  | (10000000000000000000000000000000000000 |
| Alph   | odel                                    |
|  | $\Gamma + G 1$                          |

| See    | Amethystus                               |
|--------|--|
|        | Ammoniacum                               |
|        | Ammoniacum                               |
|        | Amputatio                                |
|        | Amuleta                                  |
|        | Analeptica<br>Karatas                    |
|        | Anatome                                  |
|        | Ариа                                     |
|        | Anemonoides                              |
|        | Ancurylma                                |
| )      | Aralia                                   |
|        | 1ra<br>Abrus                             |
|        | Finus                                    |
|        | Moschus                                  |
|        | Animalcula                               |
|        | Anifum                                   |
|        | Zingi                                    |
|        | Anodyna                                  |
|        | Formica                                  |
|        | Formica                                  |
|        | Antilopus                                |
| ations | Erysipelas<br>Antimonium and Pref. p. 80 |
| MUUTIS | Pyretos and Alysmos                      |
|        | Preface, p. 44.                          |
|        | Apophlegmatifmus                         |
|        | Apoplexia and Gutta                      |
|        | Appetitus                                |
|        | Pica                                     |
|        | Amoris Poma                              |
|        | Melongena                                |
|        | Stramonium Armeniaca malus               |
| ,      | Lamium                                   |
| '      | Galcopfis                                |
|        | Galcopfis                                |
|        | Preface, p. 35.                          |
|        | Preface, p. 79.                          |
|        | Achiotl,                                 |
|        | Aromatica                                |
|        | Telum                                    |
|        | Sagitta<br>Sagittaria Alexipharmica      |
|        | Arfenicum                                |
|        | Perficaria                               |
|        | Ballamina                                |
|        | Preface, p. 50.                          |
|        | Arteria                                  |
|        | Arteriotomia                             |
|        | Cinara                                   |
|        | Battata Canadensis                       |
|        | Articulatio                              |
|        | Preface, p. 63.<br>Silphium              |
|        | Preface, p. 45 to 50.                    |
|        | Fraxinus                                 |
| •      | Fraxinus; fello rotundiore               |
|        | Afpis                                    |
|        | Afphode . a                              |
|        | · Afphade                                |
|        |  |
|        |  |

| Asphodel (lesser Bastard)                    | See Pseudo-Asphodelus                   |   | ee Presace, p. 93.                      |
|--|---|---|---|
| (true Lancashire (least Scotish)             | ) Ibid<br>Ibid                          | Belly Ach (dry)                           | Abdomen<br>Colica Pictonum              |
| Aspin Tree                                   | Populus Tremula                         | Ben Nut                                   | Balanus Myropfica                       |
| Λſs  | Afinus                                  | (white)                                   | Behen album                             |
| Aslarabacca<br>Asthma                        | Afarum<br>Dyfpnœa                       | Benjamin Tree Benzoin and its Preparation | Benzoinum  Benzoinum                    |
| Astringents                                  | Astringentia :                          | Berries (Bane)                            | Christophoriana 6                       |
| Aftronomy                                    | Astronomia!                             | (Cloud)                                   | Chamæmorus :                            |
| Atoms<br>Atrophy                             | Atomus<br>Atrophia                      | (Cnidian)<br>(Crow)                       | Cnidia Grana "Uva Gruina                |
| in Children                                  | Infans                                  | (Dew)                                     | Empetrum                                |
| Attenuating Medicines                        | Attenuantia                             | (Goofe)                                   | Rubus repens fructu cæsio               |
| Avens<br>Aurelianus (Cœlius)                 | Caryophyllata Preface, p. 46 and p. 55. | (Goose)<br>(Indian)                       | Grossulus Indus                         |
|  |   | (Juniper)                                 | Juniperus                               |
|  | TR                                      | (Kernies)<br>(Knot)                       | Charmes                                 |
|  | 2.0                                     | (Moor)                                    | Chamæmorus Oxycoccus                    |
| $\mathbf{B}_{\mathrm{Bacon}}^{\mathrm{Ack}}$ | ce Dorlum                               | (Soap)                                    | Arbor Saponaria                         |
| Bacon (Roger)                                | Lardum<br>Preface, p. 79.               | Beryl<br>Betony (Water)                   | Beryllus<br>Scrophularia radice fibrofa |
| Badger                                       | Taxus                                   | (Wood)                                    | Betonica                                |
| Balaustines                                  | Balaustia                               | Bezoar and its Preparations               | Bezoar                                  |
| Baldness<br>Balsam, its Kinds and Pre        | Alopecia<br>Balfamum                    | Mineral<br>Nuts                           | Ibid<br>Bonduch                         |
| rations                                      |   | Bile                                      | Bilis                                   |
| Apple (Male)                                 | Balfamina                               | Bindweed and its Kinds                    | Convolvulus                             |
| of Capivi<br>Balfamics                       | Copaiba<br>Balfamica                    | (Lavender leav'd)<br>(Mountain)           | Cantabrica<br>Soldanella                |
| Bambu Cane                                   | Arundo Tabaxifera                       | (Rough)                                   | Smilax                                  |
| Bandages (the Application of                 | of) Deligatio                           | Birch Tree                                | Betula                                  |
| (the Doctrine of Banila's                    | ) Fascia<br>Vanilia                     | Birds (Black)                             | Aves Collyrion and Merula               |
| Barbel                                       | Barbus                                  | Foot                                      | Ornithopodium                           |
| Barbarry Buch                                | Berberis<br>Berberis                    | Birth (After)                             | Secundinæ                               |
| Barberry <b>Bush</b><br>Barbut               | Barbota                                 | Birthwort<br>Bishops Weed                 | Aristolochia<br>Ammi                    |
| Bark and its Kinds                           | Cortex                                  | Bismuth and its Preparations              | Bismuthum                               |
| (Conessi)<br>(Indian)                        | Conessi Cascarilla                      | Biffort                                   | Bistorta<br>Morsus                      |
| (Peruvian)                                   | Quinquina                               | Bite of a mad Dog                         | Hydrophobia                             |
| Barley                                       | Crithe and Hordeum                      | Bitter (Holy)                             | Hiera Picra                             |
| (Indian Caustic) (naked)                     | Cevadilla<br>Triticum Spica Hordei      | (fweet)                                   | Amara-Dulcis                            |
| Barm   | Fermentum                               | Bittern<br>Bittum                         | Ardea Stellaris<br>Preface, p. 9.       |
| Barrenwort                                   | Epimedium                               | Black Disease                             | Melas                                   |
| Bafil (Bufh) and its Kinds                   | Bafilicum<br>Ocymum                     | Tail<br>Bladder                           | Melanurus<br>Velica                     |
| (Cow)  | Lychnis                                 | (urinary)                                 | Renes                                   |
| (Wild)                                       | Acinos                                  | Blite and its Kinds                       | Blitum                                  |
| (Great wild)<br>Bafil Valentine              | Clinopodium<br>Preface, p. 79.          | Blood<br>Bloodwort                        | Sanguis Lapathum folio acuto rubente    |
| Bafilifk                                     | Bafiliscus                              | Blubber (Sea)                             | Urtica marina                           |
| Bat<br>Baths                                 | Vespertilio<br>Balnea                   | Blushing                                  | Enchymoma                               |
| Baum and its Kinds                           | Melissa                                 | Boam Tree (the white)<br>Boar             | Aria<br>Porcus                          |
| (Molucca)                                    | Molucca                                 | Boiling                                   | Coctio                                  |
| (Turkey) Bay (fweet flowering)               | Moldavica<br>Magnolia                   | Bole its kinds and Preparations Bone      | Bolus<br>Os                             |
| (wild)                                       | Tinus prior Clusii                      | binder                                    | Ofteocolla                              |
| Beach Tree                                   | Fagus                                   | Borax and its Preparations                | Borax                                   |
| Bead Tree<br>Beans of the Ancients           | Azedarach<br>Behen album                | Borrage<br>Bottle (blue) and its kinds    | Borago<br>Cyanus                        |
| (Bengala)                                    | Excrescentia                            | Bower (Ladies)                            | Clematitis                              |
| (Buck)                                       | Menyanthes<br>Faba Ægyptia              | (Virgins)                                 | Ibid<br>Valous                          |
| (Egyptian)<br>(Garden)                       | Faba                                    | Bow-legg'd<br>Box-Thorn                   | Valgus<br>Lycium                        |
| (Horfe)                                      | Faba minor                              | Tree                                      | Buxus                                   |
| (St. Ignatius's)<br>(Kidney)                 | Faba Sti. Ignatii<br>Phascolus          | Boyl<br>Brain                             | Furunculus<br>Cerebrum                  |
| (Italian Kidney)                             | Ibid                                    | Brakes (common)                           | Filix Fæmina                            |
| (Stinking)                                   | Couhage                                 | Bramble                                   | Rubus                                   |
| Bear<br>Bears Ears (yellow)                  | Urfus<br>Auricula Urfi                  | Brank<br>Brank                            | Furfur<br>Fagopyrum                     |
| Foot   | Helleborus Niger                        | Urfine                                    | Acanthus                                |
| Beaver                                       | Caftor                                  | Brafil Wood                               | Brafilia                                |
| Bed-Straw (Ladies) (red Ladies)              | Gallium<br>Ibid                         | Brafs<br>Bread                            | Aurichalcum Artos and Panis             |
| Bee-enter                                    | Merops                                  | (Indian)                                  | Yucca                                   |
| Bees<br>Wax                                  | Apes                                    | Bream                                     | Scardula<br>Maraman and Theresa         |
| Recftings                                    | Cera<br>Protogala                       | Breasts (Inflammation of the)             | Mamma and Thorax<br>Ibid                |
| Beet and its Kinds                           | Beta                                    | (turgid)                                  | Gynnecomaftos                           |
| Beetle (the common) (Oil)                    | Scarabæus Pilularis                     | Briar (the common)                        | Cynolbatos                              |
| (the flow legged)                            | Profearabæus<br>Blatta                  | Brick<br>Brine                            | Later<br>Muria                          |
| Hell-flower (Syrian)                         | Campanula                               |   | Bron-                                   |
| (Coventry)                                   | Viola marina                            | 1   | 1                                       |

| Bronchotomy Se<br>Brooklime | e Angida<br>Anagallis Aquatica |                              | ce Myrrhis (ganicum         |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Broom                       | Genista                        | (deadly)                     | Thapfia five Turbith Gar-   |
| (Butchers)                  | Bruscus                        | Cartilage                    | Cartilago                   |
| (Common)                    | Cytifo-Genista                 | Caruncle                     | Caruncula                   |
| Rape                        | Orobanche                      | Cashew Nut                   | Acajou                      |
| (Spanish)                   | Genista                        | Cafoar                       | Emeu                        |
|                             |                                | Caffebhomius                 | Preface, p. 95.             |
| (Syrian)                    | Alhagi                         | Cafferius                    | Ibid.                       |
| Tree                        | Spartium                       | Cassia Lignea Tree           | Cinnamomum                  |
| Bruises                     | Contufa                        | Caffiny                      | Alaternus                   |
| Brufh                       | Scopula                        | Caffio-Berry Bush            | Ibid.                       |
| Brutus                      | Preface, p. 63.                | Castration                   | Camano                      |
| Bryony and its Kinds        | Bryonia                        | Cafumunar                    | Cassimmuniar                |
| Buck                        | Dama                           | Cat                          | Catus                       |
| (The Roc)                   | Capreolus                      | (Spanish)                    | Genetta                     |
| (Stone)                     | Ibex                           | Cats-Tail                    | Typha                       |
| Thorn, and its Prep.        |                                | Catapalm                     | Catapaima                   |
| Wheat                       | Fagopyrum                      | Cataract                     | Cataracta and Amaurous      |
| Buffal                      | Bubalus                        | Catarrhs                     | Cataribus                   |
| Bugs                        | Cimex                          | (in Children)                | Infans                      |
| (Church)                    | Millepedes                     | Cathartics                   | Cathartica                  |
| Bugle                       | Bugula                         | Catheretics                  | Cathæretica                 |
| Bugloss and its Kinds       | Buglossum                      | Catheter                     | Catheterismus               |
| (Stone)                     | Onofma                         | Catmint                      | Cataria                     |
| (Vipers) and its Kinds      |                                | Catterpillar                 | Eruca                       |
| (Wall)                      | Ibid.                          | Cause                        | Caufa                       |
| Bull                        | Bos                            | Caustics                     | Cauftica                    |
| Finch                       | Rubicilla                      | Cauteries                    | Ibid.                       |
| Fifts                       | Lycoperdon                     | Cawl                         |                             |
| Burbot                      | Mustela                        | Cedar                        | Epiploon                    |
| Burdock                     | Bardana major                  |                              | Cedrus                      |
| (Woolly-headed)             | Arctium                        | of Libanus                   | Ibid.                       |
| Burn-Cow                    | Buprestis                      | (Refin of the)               | Cedria                      |
| Burns                       |                                | Wine                         | Cedrinum Vinum              |
|                             | Ambusta                        | Celandine                    | Chelidonium                 |
| Burnet, and its Kinds       | Pimpinella                     | Cellular Membrane            | Cellulofa Membrana          |
| Saxifrage                   | Tragoselinum                   | Celfus                       | Preface, p. 59.             |
| Bur-reed (Branched)         | Sparganium                     | Cement                       | Cementum                    |
| Bush (Juniper)              | Juniperus                      | Centaury                     | Centaurium minus            |
| Buftard                     | Grigallus and Otis             | (Great)                      | Centaurium majus            |
| Butter                      | Butyrum                        | Cephalics                    | Cephalica                   |
| Burr, and its Kinds         | Petafites                      | Cerate                       | Ceratum                     |
| Butterfly                   | Papilio                        | Cerufe                       | Cerufa                      |
| Butter-wort                 | Pinguicula                     | Chaffinch                    | Fringilla                   |
| Buzzard                     | Butco                          | Chalazion                    | Chalaza                     |
|                             |                                | Chalcedony                   | Chalcedonius                |
|                             |                                | Chalk                        | Creta                       |
| · C                         | •                              | Chamelæon (black)            | Carthamus                   |
|                             |                                | Chamois                      | Ægagropila and Capra Alpina |
| Abhage, and its Kinds Sec   | Braffica                       | Chamomile, its Kinds & Prep. | Chamæmelum                  |
| Cachexy                     | Cachexia                       | Champignon                   | Amanita                     |
| Cackerel                    | Mæna                           | Chancres                     | Lues Venerca                |
| (The white)                 | Smaris                         | Chardon                      | Cactos                      |
| Cæsarian Section            | Cæfarea Scctio                 | Charlock                     | Sinapi                      |
| _                           | Preface, p. 83.                | Chaste Tree                  |                             |
| Cajou Tree                  | Acajaiba, and Anacard. Occid.  | Cheese                       | Agnus Caftus                |
| Calambac Wood               | Agallochum                     |                              | Cafeus                      |
| Calamine                    | Cadmia                         | Rening<br>Cherrics           | Gallium                     |
| Calamint, and its Kinds     | Calamintha                     |                              | Cerafus                     |
| Caltrons, and its Kinds     | Tribulus                       | (Birds)                      | Padus, under Cerasus        |

Caltrops, and its Kinds Tribulus Calf Vitulus (Sea) Phoca Calves Snout Antirrhinum Camelus Camel (Hay) Scheenanthus Camphire Camphora Campion, and its Kinds Lychnis Canary Bird Scrinus Cancer Carcinoma Candle Candela (the Wick of a) Ellychnion Cane (the Sugar) Sacchar Cap (the black) Ficedula Cucupha Capparis (odoriferous) Capers Capon Capo Carawaies Carum Carbuncle Carbunculus Cardanioms Cardamomum Cardiac Passion Cardiaca Passio Cardiacs Cardiaca Cardonet Cinara Carmelite Water Carmes Carminatives Carminantia Carob Tree Caroba Carp Carpio Carpus Preface, p. 82. Carrion Cenebria

Daucus

Carrot, and its Kinds

(Black) (Cornellan) (Morello) (Red) (Rock) (Winter) Chervil Chefnut (Horse) and its Kinds (Scarlet flowering Horfe) Chian Wine Chiches, (red and black) (white) (wild) Chickweed (Berry-bearing) (Moufe-Ear) (Sea) Chicres Chilblane Children (Diseases of ) China (Bastard) Root (American) Chiron Chitterling (Sea) Chives Chocolate Cholagogues

eilotu ra Alpina Cerafus nigra Cornus Cerafus acida nigricantia Cerafus rubra Mahaleh, under Cerasus Alkekengi Chærophyllum Castanea Hippocastanum Pavia Chium Vinum Cicer rubrum & higrum Cicer album Cicer sylvesite Alline Cacubalum Myofotls Herniaria Dracunculi Pernio Infans Senecio Afiaticus China China Occidentalla Preface, p. 5. Enterophyton Schrenoprassum, under Cepa Cacao Cholagoga Chopina

| Chopine (Cornish)                     | Sce Chopino Graculus                |            | Confumption                               | See                         | Confumptio, Phti                     | fis, and Ta- |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------|---|-----------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------|
| Christopher (Herb)                    | Christophoriana                     |            | Contrafiffure                             | - 1 K                       | hes Dorfalis<br>Contrafissura        |              |
| Chronical                             | Chronicus                           | 31 3       | Contrayerva                               | te #                        | Dorstinea ,                          |              |
| Chryfolite<br>Chyle                   | Chrysolithus<br>Chylus              | 1.3        | Contufions                                |                             | Contufa .                            |              |
| Chymistry                             | Chemia, and Preface, I              | :.<br>:70. | Convulsion                                |                             | Emprosthotonos,                      | and Spaf-    |
| Cicely (fweet)                        | : Wyrrhis                           | . 79       | (febrile)                                 | 1                           | Pyretos                              | •            |
| Cinnabar, its Kinds :<br>Cinnamon     |                                     |            | in Children                               |                             | Infans                               |              |
| Tree (the w                           | ild) Canella alba:                  |            | Convulsion as a Sympton Wounds            | 1 of                        | Vulnus                               | •            |
| (Winters)                             | Cortex Winteranus                   |            | Coot                                      | ٠.                          | Fulica                               |              |
| Cinquefoil Circe                      | Quinquefolium                       |            | Copper                                    |                             | Æs                                   |              |
| Circulation (different                | Preface, p. 5. Kinds of) Circulatio | •          | Copperas (white) Coral, its Kinds and Pre | Dar (                       | Vitriolum album<br>Corallium and Gor |              |
| Circulatory Glass                     | Circulatorium                       | •          | Tree (American)                           | _                           | Corallodendron                       | rgomas       |
| Circumcifion                          | Circumcifio                         |            | Coralline (Sea)                           | •                           | Corallina                            |              |
| Citron, and its Prepa<br>Citrul       | rations Citreum Citrullus           |            | Cord (umbilical)                          |                             | Funis<br>Funis umbilicalis           |              |
| Civet                                 | Zibethum                            |            | Cordee                                    | í                           | Chorde                               | •            |
| Clarification                         | Claretum'                           |            | Coriander                                 |                             | Coriandrum                           | ,            |
| Clarification<br>Clary, and its Kinds | Clarificatio<br>Sclarea             |            | Cork Tree                                 |                             | Suber<br>Clavus                      |              |
| (Æthiopian)                           | Æthiopis                            | •          | (St. Peter's)                             | _                           | Briza                                |              |
| (wild) and its                        | Kinds Horminum                      |            | Cornel Tree                               | 5                           | Schagri Cottani                      |              |
| Clavicles Claw (Hobgoblins)           | Claviculæ Offracites                |            | Cornelian                                 | (                           | Carneolus Lapis                      |              |
| Clay                                  | Argilla                             |            | Corpulence<br>Correction                  |                             | Obesitas<br>Correctio                |              |
| (Potters)                             | Ceramice                            |            | Corrofives                                |                             | Corrodentia                          |              |
| (Tobacco-Pip                          | e) Cimolia alba                     | j          | Costiveness in Children                   | 1                           | nfans                                |              |
| Cleavers<br>Cleaving-Stone            | Aparine<br>Schiftus                 |            | Costmary<br>Cotton Bush                   | Ŀ                           | Balfamita mas                        |              |
| Cleopatra                             | Preface, p. 50.                     |            | (Grass)                                   |                             | Bombax<br>Linagroftis                |              |
| Cloth                                 | Pannus                              |            | Cough                                     |                             | Tuffis                               |              |
| Cloves                                | Caryophyllus                        | - 1        | (Chin)                                    | P                           | ertussis                             |              |
| Clove Berry Tree July Flowers         | Tbid.  Caryophyllus ruber           |            | Counter-opening<br>Poison                 | C                           | ontra-Apertura                       |              |
| Clysters                              | Enema                               | 1          | Cow (the Burn)                            |                             | ontrayerva                           |              |
| Cnidian Berries                       | Cnidia Grana                        |            | (Sea)                                     | _                           | Ianati                               | ,            |
| Coagulation Coalescence               | Coagulatio                          | · . [      | Cowper                                    | P                           | reface, p. 95.                       |              |
| Coals                                 | Coalescentia<br>Carbo               | - 1        | Cowflips<br>(Great)                       |                             | rimula Veris                         | •            |
| (Cannal)                              | Amphelitis Terra                    | - 1        | Cow-weed                                  | _                           | hærophyllum                          |              |
| Coarchation                           | Coarctatio                          |            | Crab, and its Kinds                       |                             | ancer                                |              |
| Cobalt<br>Cochineal                   | · Cadmia                            | - 1        | Crof (Tree)                               |                             | griomela                             |              |
| Cock                                  | Cochinilla  Gallina Domestica       |            | Crafish<br>Crane                          |                             | stacus Fluviatilis                   |              |
| Cockle                                | Lychnis and Pectunculus             | - 1        | Cranes Bill and its Kinds                 | _                           | eranium                              |              |
| (Baftard)                             | ; Chama                             | - 1        | Creeper (the bearded)                     | C                           | rupina                               | •            |
| Cod-fifh<br>Coddy Moddy               | Afellus<br>Larus                    | - I        | Creffes, and their Kinds                  |                             | asturtium                            |              |
| Coeliac Paffion                       | Cœliaca Passio                      |            | (Indian)<br>(Meadow)                      | _                           | criviola<br>ardamin <b>e</b>         |              |
| Cœlius Aurelianus                     | Preface, p. 46, and p. 55           |            | (Sciatica)                                |                             | epidium.                             |              |
| Cohobation<br>Coition                 | Cohob Venus                         | - 1        | (Swines)                                  |                             | mbrosia                              |              |
| Coleworts                             | Braffica                            |            | (Turkey)<br>(Water)                       |                             | epidium<br>ymbrium aquaticu          | m            |
| (Sea)                                 | Crambe                              |            | (Winter)                                  | Ba                          | rbarca                               | 11%          |
| Colic                                 | Colica                              |            | Crest                                     | Cr                          | ifta                                 |              |
| (nervous)<br>Collislower              | Colica Pictonum<br>Braffica florida |            | Cribration<br>Cricket                     |                             | ibratio                              | •            |
| Colliquation                          | Colliquatio                         |            | (Baulm)                                   |                             | rillus<br>cada                       |              |
| Colocynth                             | Colocynthis                         |            | Crifes                                    |                             | ifis                                 |              |
| Colophony<br>Coltsfoot                | Colophonia<br>Tuffilago             |            | Critical Days Crocodile                   | Ibi                         |                                      |              |
| (Strange)                             | Cacalia                             |            | Crofwort, and its Kinds                   | - Cri                       | ocodilus<br>iciata                   |              |
| Columbines                            | Aquilegia                           |            | Crow-Berries                              | Em                          | petrum                               |              |
| Comb (Venus's)                        | Scandix .                           |            | (the Carrion)                             | Col                         | rnix                                 |              |
| Combing the Head<br>Comfrey           | Pectinatio . Symphytum              |            | Fish<br>Foot                              | Cor                         | racinus                              | •            |
| Compresses .                          | Splenia and Plumaccolus             | -11        | Crown Imperial, and its Kinds             |                             | ranium and Ranune<br>rona Imperialis | Culus        |
| Concentration                         | Concentratio                        | - 19       | Crucible                                  | _                           | cibulum                              | 1            |
| Concretion                            | Concretio                           |            | Crudity                                   | Cru                         | ditas                                |              |
| (Polypofe) Condensation               | Polypus<br>Condensatio              | - 1 '      | Crystal (Rock)                            | , Cry<br>Ibid               | ítallus –                            |              |
| Condyle                               | Condylus                            |            | Crystallines                              |                             | Itallinæ                             |              |
| Cone                                  | Conus                               |            | Crystallization                           | Cry.                        | ffallizatio —                        |              |
| Concy<br>Confection                   | Cuniculus<br>Confosiio              |            | Cubebs                                    | . Cub                       | ehre                                 |              |
| Conformation                          | Confectio<br>Conformatjo            | 1          | Cuckow<br>(Pint)                          | Cuc                         |                                      | •            |
| Congelation                           | Congelatio                          |            | ucumber, and its Kinds                    | Arui<br>Cuci                | m<br>umis                            |              |
| Congettion                            | Congestio                           | 1          | (fingle-feeded)                           | Sicy                        | oides                                |              |
| Connexion<br>Conqualitation           | Endefis<br>Concumbicio              | 1          | (wild)                                    | Elate                       | crium'                               | •            |
| Conferves                             | Conquassatio<br>Conserva            |            | ucurbit<br>udweed (common)                |                             | arbita<br>10                         |              |
| Confistence                           | Confistentia                        |            | (Golden)                                  | l <sup>r</sup> ilag<br>Abfü | go<br>nthium                         |              |
| Confound (Sarracens)                  | Doria .                             | 1.~        | (Sea)                                     | Gna                         | phalium                              |              |
| Conflitution                          | Temperamentum                       |            | umin                                      | Cum                         | រៃបារា                               | <b>~</b> .   |
|                                       | •                                   | 1          | •   |                             |                                      | Cumin        |

## · INDEX.

|                                    | · IN                                  | DEX.                          |                                       |
|------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
|                                    | ee Hypecoum                           | Dog-Bane                      | See Apocynon Syrlacum                 |
| Cupel                              | Cupella                               | Berry-Tree                    | See Apocynon Syrlacum Cofnus          |
| Cupping-Glass                      | Cucurbitula                           | Stones                        | Orchis                                |
| Currants, and their Kinds<br>Cyder | Ribes                                 | Tooth and its Kind            | Dens Canis                            |
| Cypress                            | Pomaceum Cypressus                    | Dolphin                       | Delphinus                             |
| (horned wild)                      | Ibid.                                 | Double-Tongue<br>Dove         | Bislingua                             |
|                                    |                                       | (Ring)                        | Columba<br>Palumbus                   |
|                                    | 7                                     | Foot                          | Geranium                              |
|                                    | D                                     | Dragon Tree                   | Draconis Sanguis                      |
| D'Affodil, and its Kinds           | Narciflus                             | (Baftard)                     | Dracunculoides                        |
| ( ** 11.4. )                       | Bulbocodium                           | Dragons<br>(Great)            | Drancunculus                          |
| Daify (common)                     | Bellis minor                          | Blood                         | Dracunculus major Draconis Sanguis    |
| (French J                          | Globularia                            | Head (American)               | Dracocephalon                         |
| (Ox-Eye)<br>Dandelion              | Bellis major                          | Drake                         | Anas                                  |
| Dane-wort                          | Dens Leonis Sambucus humilis          | (Shell)                       | Vulpanfer                             |
| Darnel                             | Aira                                  | Drank<br>Dream                | Bromus and Ægilops                    |
| Darts                              | Telum                                 | Drop                          | Somnium and Infomnium Gutta           |
| Dartwort                           | Sagittaria Alexipharmaca              | Dropfy                        | Hydrops                               |
| Date Tree<br>Dauke (Mountain)      | Palma                                 | of the Breaft                 | Afthina                               |
| Day (critical)                     | Oreofelinum<br>Crifis                 | Dropwort                      | Filipendula and Œnanthe               |
| (fortieth)                         | Quadragesimus Dies                    | Drowning Druids               | Submerfio                             |
| Dealbation                         | Dealbatio                             | Drunkenness                   | Preface, p. 8.<br>Ebrietas            |
| Debility (febrile)                 | Pyretos                               | Duck                          | Anas                                  |
| Decoction, and its Kinds           | Decoctio                              | (Burrough)                    | Vulpanier                             |
| (vulnerary) Decortication          | Traumaticum decoclum                  | Ducksfoot                     | Anapodophyllon                        |
| Decrepitation                      | Decorticatio                          | (Meat)                        | Lenticula                             |
| Decubiture                         | Decrepitatio Decubitus                | Ducts<br>(falival)            | Meatus                                |
| Deers Balls                        | Boletus                               | Dundiver                      | Salivales Ductus<br>Mergus            |
| Deer (Fallow)                      | Dama                                  | Dung of Animals               | Fimus                                 |
| (Rain)                             | Rangifer                              | Dutroy                        | Stramonium ferox                      |
| Defluxion<br>De Graaf              | Defluxio                              | Du Verney                     | Preface, p. 95.                       |
| Deliriousness (febrile)            | Preface, p. 95. Pyretos               | Dyers-Weed                    | Lutcola                               |
| Delivery (different Meth. of)      | Obstetricatio                         | Dyferafy<br>Dyfentery         | Dyferafia<br>Dyferafia                |
| Democritus                         | Preface, p. 10.                       | Dyfury                        | Dyfenteria Calculus Dufusia and Hains |
| Dentition                          | Dens                                  |                               | Calculus, Dysuria, and Urina          |
| Denudation<br>Deobstruent          | Denudatio                             |                               |                                       |
| Depression                         | Deobstruens                           |                               | $\mathbf{E}$                          |
| Depuration                         | Depressio<br>Depuratio                | The Acla (the Caldon)         | A +1                                  |
| Derivation                         | Derivatio                             | EAgle (the Golden)            | Aquila                                |
| Des-Cartes                         | Preface, p. 92.                       | Ear, and the Disorders there  | Ætites<br>• Auris                     |
| Deficcation                        | Deficcatio                            | of                            | 4 4 64 4 4 9                          |
| Despumation Desquamation           | Despumatio                            | Wax                           | Cerumen                               |
| Deterfive                          | Desquamatio<br>Detersorius            | Earth and its Kinds           | Terra                                 |
| Detonation                         | Detonatio                             | (Black) of Blois              | Prigites Palus Discontin              |
| Devil's-Bit                        | Scabiofa                              | of Chios                      | Bolus Blesensis<br>Chia Terra         |
| Dew<br>Daw Daw                     | Ros                                   | (Eretrian)                    | Eretria Terra                         |
| Dew-Berry<br>Diamond               | Rubus                                 | (Fullers)                     | Cimolia purpurascens                  |
| Diana (the Tree of)                | Adamas<br>Dianæ Arbor                 | of Malta                      | Creta                                 |
| Diaphoretics                       | Diaphoretica                          | Nut<br>of Samos               | Bulbocastanum                         |
| Diaphragm                          | Diaphragma and Præcordia              | (Sicilian)                    | Samia Terra<br>Bezoar Minerale        |
| (Inflammation of the)              | Paraphrenitis                         | of Silenufia                  | Creta Selinusta                       |
| Diet<br>Digestion                  | Diæta                                 | of Sinope                     | Rubrica nopica                        |
| (Difficulty of)                    | Digestio<br>Dyspepsia                 | Earwig                        | Forficula                             |
| Digeftives                         | Digestivum                            | Ebony<br>Ebricty              | Ebrictas .                            |
| Dilatation                         | Dilatatio                             | Ebullition                    | Ebullitio                             |
| Dill                               | Anethum                               | Eccathartics                  | Eccathartica                          |
| Diluents Dioglas Com/Bias          | Diluentia                             | Edulcoration                  | Edulcoratio                           |
| Diocles Carystius<br>Discutients   | Preface, p. 33.                       | Ecls                          | Anguilla                              |
| Difeafe (black)                    | Discussoria<br>Melas and Morbus niger | (Conger)                      | Conger                                |
| (the dry)                          | Auante                                | (Lamprey)<br>Pout             | Lampetra<br>Muftela                   |
| (venereal)                         | Lucs Venerca, and Pref. p. 80         | (Sand)                        | Sandilz Anglorum.                     |
| Diffection                         | Diffectio                             | Effervelcence                 | Effervescentia                        |
| Distast-Thistle<br>Distillation    | Atractylis                            | Eft                           | Lacertus                              |
| Diffribution                       | Distillatio                           | (Water)                       | Salamandra Aquatica                   |
| Dittander                          | Distributio<br>Lepidium               | Eggs (White of)               | Albuman                               |
| Dittany (Baffard)                  | Fraxinella & Tragium alterum          | (Yolk of)                     | Albumen<br>Vitellus                   |
| of Crete                           | Dictamnus Creticus                    | Egypt (State of Medicine in)  | Preface, p. 2. 2. and 4.              |
| Diurctics                          | Diuretica                             | Liaiticity                    | Blafticitas                           |
| Dock<br>(great Water)              | Lapathum                              | Elder, its Kinds and Prepara- | Sambucus                              |
| (fliarp-pointed)                   | Britannica<br>Lanathum acutum         | tions                         |                                       |
| Dodder Dodder                      | Lapathum acutum Cufcuta               | Election                      | Helenium                              |
| of Thyme                           | Cufcuta minor                         | Electuary                     | Electio<br>Electuarium                |
| Duc                                | Dama                                  | Elements                      | Elementa and Principia                |
| Dog<br>Tiba Bita of a made         | Canis                                 | Elephant                      | Elephas                               |
| (the Bite of a mad)                | Hydrophobia                           | Foot, and its Kinds           | Elephantopus                          |
|                                    |                                       | [+ H]                         |                                       |

# F N D E X.

|                                | I IN  | DE E. A.                         |   |
|--------------------------------|---|----------------------------------|---|
| Elephantis                     | Sec Preface, p. 51.                             | Fatness                          | See Obesitas  |
| Elevation                      | Elevatio  | Fawn                             | Dama  |
| Elevator                       | Elevatorium<br>Elixiviatio                      | Febrifuges Feet (Bath for the)   | Febrifuga<br>Pediluvium                             |
| Elixiviation<br>Elk            | Alce  | (many)                           | Scolopendra   |
| Elm (common)                   | Ulmus   | (Sea many)                       | Scolopendra marina                                  |
| Elutriation                    | Elutriatio                                      | Fennel                           | Fœniculum   |
| Embrocation                    | Embregma  | Flower, and its Kinds            | $N_{igella}$  |
| Emerald                        | Smaragdus                                       | Giant                            | Fenila  |
| Emery<br>Emetics               | * Smyris  Emetica and Vomitoria                 | (Hogs)<br>(Sweet)                | Peucedanum<br>Fœniculum                             |
| Eminenagogues                  | · Emmenagoga                                    | (Water)                          | Myriophyllon  |
| Emollients                     | Alterantia                                      | (Wild)                           | Hippomarathrum                                      |
| Empedocles                     | Preface, p. 7.                                  | Fenugreek                        | Fœnum Græcum  |
| Empiric Sect                   | Ibid. p. 40, to 44.                             | Ferment                          | Fermentum   |
| Emultion                       | Emulíio<br>Emunctorium                          | Fermentation Fern (common Male)  | Alcohol and Fermentatio<br>Filix                    |
| Emunctory<br>Endemial          | Endemius  | (Female)                         | Filix Fæmina and Thelypteris                        |
| Endive                         | Cichorium                                       | (leffer-branched)                | Blechnon  |
| Entaglia                       | Entalium  | Ferret                           | Viverra   |
| Enucleation                    | Enucleatio<br>Epidemius                         | Fever                            | Confusie Febres, Continens                          |
| Epidemical Epilepfy            | Eclamplis and Epileplia                         |                                  | Febris, Continua Febris,<br>Crymodes, Diurnus, Elo- |
| Epifpaftics                    | Epispastica                                     |                                  | dei, Epacmasticos, Epana-                           |
| Epithem                        | Epithema  |                                  | didontes Pureti, Epialos,                           |
| Epulotic Medicines             | Epulotica                                       |                                  | Phricodes, and Tritæo-                              |
| Erafistratus                   | Pref. p. 35 to 38                               | Howeve and their Winds           | phycs .   |
| Erd Shrew Errhines             | Mus Arancus<br>Errhina                          | Fevers, and their Kinds (ardent) | Pyretos<br>Ibid.                                    |
| Eructation (febrile)           | Pyretos   | (burning)                        | Caufus  |
| Eruption                       | Eruptio and Exanthemata                         | (continual)                      | Synochos and Pyretos                                |
| Eryngo, and its Kinds          | Eryngium  | (depuratory)                     | Depuratoria Febris                                  |
| Eschalots                      | Cepa Afcalonica                                 | (diary)                          | Diaria Febris and Ephemera                          |
| Effence                        | Essentia<br>Essentialis                         | (erratic)<br>(eryfipelatous)     | Planetes Pyretos<br>Eryfiyelas                      |
| Essential<br>Esseriph Essenali | Preface, p. 78.                                 | (hectic)                         | Hectica   |
| Ettabarani                     | Ibid.   | (intercurrent)                   | Intercurrens Febris                                 |
| Evacuation                     | Cenofis   | (intermittent)                   | Pyretos, Quinquina & Proteus                        |
| Evaporation                    | Evaporatio                                      | (miliary)                        | Miliaris Febris                                     |
| Everlasting Flower             | Amarantoides<br>Pædarthrocace                   | (petechial)<br>(purple)          | Petechialis Febris<br>Purpura                       |
| Evil (Joint)<br>(King's)       | Scrophula                                       | (quartan)                        | Quartana Febris                                     |
| (Loufy)                        | Phthiriafis                                     | (quotidian)                      | Quotidiana Febris                                   |
| Euphorbus                      | Preface, p. 63.                                 | (Salubrity of)                   | Pyretos   |
| Evulfion                       | Evultio   | (Scarlet)                        | Scarlatina Febris                                   |
| Exaltation                     | Exaltatio Exasperatio                           | (semitertian) (Stationary)       | Semitertiana<br>Stationaries Mobre                  |
| Exasperation Excipient         | Excipiens                                       | (tertian)                        | Stationariæ Febres<br>Tertiana Febris               |
| Excrescence                    | Excrefcentia                                    | Feverfew, and its Kinds          | Matricaria  |
| Excretion                      | Excretio  | (Baftard)                        | Partheniastrum                                      |
| Excussion                      | Excussio  | Fibres                           | Fibra   |
| Exercife                       | Exercitatio Mephitis                            | Figs<br>Fig-tree (Indian)        | Ficus Ibid.   |
| Exhalation<br>Expectoration.   | Expectorantia                                   | (wild)                           | Caprificus  |
| Expiration                     | Expiratio                                       | Figwort                          | Scrophularia  |
| Exploration                    | Exploratio                                      | Filherts                         | Avellana  |
| Explosion                      | Explofio  | Filth<br>Filtration              | Rhypos and Strigmentum<br>Filtratio                 |
| Expression                     | Expressio<br>Extenuatio                         | Finckle                          | Fæniculum   |
| Extenuation<br>Extracts        | Extractum                                       | Fingers                          | Digitus and Pterygion                               |
| Extraction                     | Extractio                                       | Fire (St. Anthony's)             | Eryfipelas  |
| Extravafated                   | Extravafatus                                    | (chymical) and its Kinds         |   |
| Extraversion                   | Extraversio                                     | Flaw<br>Stone                    | Pattenaca marina<br>Pyrites                         |
| Extremities<br>Eye             | Extremitates Albugo, Ancyloblepharon,           | Fire                             | Abies   |
| raye                           | Consusso, Crystallinæ,                          | Fifh (Camp)                      | Torpedo   |
|                                | Distortio, Echinophthalmia,                     | (Cook)                           | Merula  |
|                                | Ecthlipfis, Ectropium,                          | (Cuttle)                         | Sepia   |
|                                | Enworema, Encanthis,                            | (Hound)<br>(Kite)                | Galeus<br>Milvus                                    |
|                                | Encauma, Epiploon,<br>Hypopyon, Hypofpathifmus, | (Monk)                           | Squatina  |
|                                | Itis, Opthalmia, Ptilofis,                      | (Poifon)                         | Paftinaca marina                                    |
|                                | Retina, Scirrhosis,                             | (Purple)                         | Purpura   |
|                                | Sclerophthalmia, Scrophula,                     | (Rain-bow)                       | Iulis   |
|                                | Strabifmus, Taraxis,                            | (Rock)<br>(Scorpion)             | Gobius<br>Scorpius marinus                          |
| Eye, its Parts and Disorders   | Trachoma, and Trichiasis. Oculus                | (Scorpion) (Shell)               | Conchylia   |
| Eye-bright                     | Euphrafia                                       | (Sucking)                        | Remora  |
| Ezarharagni                    | Preface, p. 78.                                 | (Tobacco-Pipe)                   | Acus  |
|                                |   | Fiffure                          | Fiffura   |
|                                |   | (Contra) Five-fingers            | Contrafissura<br>Quinquesolium                      |
|                                | F   | Flag (Corn)                      | Gladiolus   |
| Acc                            | Facies  | (liveet)                         | Acorus  |
| Fainting                       | Deliquium                                       | Flatulencies                     | Flatus  |
| falcon                         | Falco   | Flax                             | Linum<br>Linum Cashantiana                          |
| fat                            | Adeps and Pinguedo.                             | (purging)                        | Linum Catharticum Flax                              |
|                                |   |                                  | - FIRX  |

~ N

| •   | IN  |         |        | E.                     | <u>X</u> .     |
|---|---|---------|--------|------------------------|----------------|
| Flax (Spurge) See                             | Thymelæa                                    |         |        | mination               | .1             |
| (Toad)  | Linaria                                     | - 31    |        | tation                 |                |
| Fleabane and its kinds                        | Conyza<br>Pfyllium                          |         | Cill   | liculation<br>y Flower |                |
| Fleawort<br>Flesh                             | Caro  | ŀ       | - 0111 |                        | ove).          |
| Flies (Spanish) and their Pre-                | Cantharides .                               |         | Gilt   | Head                   |                |
| parations                                     |   |         | Gin    |                        |                |
| Flint and its Preparations                    | Silex                                       | - 1     |        | ddon (stin             |                |
| Flitter-iVlouse                               | Vespertilio                                 | -       |        | diole (Wa              |                |
| Flix-Weed                                     | Sifymbrium . Flores                         | -1      | Giai   | nds (Cong              | lomerate)      |
| Flowers<br>Flower (Blood)                     |   | -51     |        | (Lym                   | phatic)        |
| (Everlasting)                                 | Amarantoides                                | - [     |        | (Paro                  | -              |
| Fence   | Poinciana                                   |         |        | (Rena                  | -              |
| Gentle  | Amiantus                                    |         | 01.    | (Thy                   | roide)         |
| (Gilly)                                       | Leucoium<br>Granadilla                      |         | Glai   | s (Musco<br>(Salt of   |                |
| (Paffion)<br>(Side Saddle)                    | Sarracena                                   |         |        | (Soap o                | •              |
| (Wall)  | Leucoium                                    | H       | Gla    | ucias                  |                |
| Fluctuation                                   | Fluctuatio                                  |         | Gliff  | lon                    |                |
| Flucllin (Female)                             | Linaria                                     |         | _      | w-Worm                 |                |
| Flux  | Fluxus, Reduc, and Rhysis                   | $\perp$ | Goa    |                        | and the Wind   |
| Fluxes in Children                            | Infans<br>Mufca                             | `       | Coa    | r's Beard<br>Rue       | and its Kind   |
| Fly (Stag)                                    | Scarabœus Cornutus                          |         | Gold   |                        | Preparations   |
| Fomentation                                   | Fomentatio                                  | 1       | Gok    | lfinch                 |                |
| Forceps                                       | Volfella                                    |         |        |                        | and its kinds  |
| Fox   | Vulpes                                      | 1       | Gold   | iylocks (C             | German)        |
| Glove and its kinds                           | Digitalis                                   |         | C      | _ ,                    | ) and its kind |
| (Sea)   | Vulpecula<br>Alopecuros                     |         | G00    | fander<br>G            |                |
| Tail<br>Fountain                              | Fons  | 1       | 400    | Dung                   |                |
| Fracture                                      | Fractura                                    | 1       |        | Foot                   |                |
| Frankincense                                  | Olibanum                                    |         |        | Grafs                  |                |
| (Herb)  | Laferpitium                                 |         |        | Cock                   |                |
| Friction                                      | Frictio<br>Arifarum                         |         | Gore   |                        |                |
| Frier's Cowl Fritillary                       | Fritillaria                                 | ı       | Gou    |                        |                |
| Frog-bit                                      | Microleuconymphæa                           | ı.      | Gou    |                        |                |
| (common)                                      | Rana  |         |        | (Hip)                  |                |
| Froth   | Spuma                                       | 1       |        | (wanderi               | ng)            |
| of the Sea                                    | Halcyonium                                  | Н       | C      | weed                   |                |
| Fruit   | Fructus Preface, p. 81.                     |         |        | if (de)<br>n (oily pu  | raina)         |
| Fuggerus (Sigismund) Fulmination              | Fulminatio                                  | Ή       | Gran   |                        | ··s···»/       |
| Fumigation                                    | Fumigatio                                   |         | Grap   | e flower               |                |
| Furnitory and its: kinds                      | Fumaria                                     |         | Graf   | cs (Juice              | of unripe)     |
| (American bulbous rooted)                     | Capnorchis Americana                        |         | Grai   | s and its k            | tinds          |
| (climbing Bladder)<br>(Indian bulbous rooted) | Cýsticapnos<br>Capnorchis                   | 1       |        | (Becs)<br>(Canary      | ١              |
| (podded)                                      | Capnoides                                   | П       |        | (Couch)                | ,              |
| Function                                      | Functio                                     |         |        | (Darnel)               |                |
| Furnace                                       | Fornax                                      |         |        | (Egyptian              | n Cock's Fo    |
| Furz  | Genista-Spartium                            | 4       |        | (German                | Knot)          |
| Fulion  | Fulio<br>Terebinthus Indica Theo-           |         |        | (Haver) of Parnaf      | lic            |
| Fusic Nut Tree                                | phrasti                                     |         |        | (Quick)                | las            |
|   |   | ١.      |        | (Ray)                  |                |
|   | •   |         |        | (Ruc WI                | itlow)         |
| G   | •   |         |        | (Vipers)               | 3.77           |
|   | Galanga                                     |         |        | ( raungara<br>hopper   | an Vipers)     |
| G Alangals<br>Galbanum Plant                  | Ferula                                      |         | Gray   |                        | •              |
| Galen's Æra, Doctrine and                     | Preface, p. 63 to 75.                       |         |        | n Sickneß              | i i            |
| Praélice                                      |   |         |        | (Winte                 |                |
| Galls   | Bilis                                       | _       |        | s in Chi               |                |
| Galling                                       | Attritio and Intertrigo                     |         | Ciron  | well and               | its kinds      |
| Gall  | Galla<br>Cambogium                          |         | Grou   | nd Ivy<br>nd Pine s    | and its kinds  |
| Gamboge<br>Gander (Ber)                       | Vulpanier                                   |         | ₩.     |                        | linking)       |
| Gangrene                                      | Gangræna                                    |         | Grou   |                        |                |
| Gargarifm                                     | Gargardina                                  | 1       | Grun   | ter                    |                |
| Garlie  | Allium                                      |         | Gudg   | _                      |                |
| (Crow)  | Allium fylvestre Ophioscorodon under Allium | 1       | C      | (Sca)                  |                |
| (Vicers)                                      | COMBREGROUGH UNGER MIRUM                    |         | Gum    | 3                      |                |

Ophiofcorodon under Allium

Gaftroraphia

Gale

Cornus formina

Preface, p. 79.

Generatio

Vagina

Ibid

Gentiana

Chamædrys

Veronica Teucrii facie

Veronica |

Scordium

(Vipers)

Gaffroraphy

Gatten Tree

Generation

Gentianel

Germander

Gazieus (Æneas)

Genitals of Women

Gentian and its kinds

(Baftard)

Speedwell

(Water)

Gaule

I +

Æora and Gestatio Gesticulatio Leucoium Caryophyllus ruber. Aurata Zingiber Xyris Butomus Conglobata Glandula , Conglomerata Glandula Lympha Parotis Renes Thyroideæ Glandulæ Specularis Lapis Axungia Vitri Magnesia Preface, p. 44. Presace, p. 91. Cicindela Caper Tragopogon ids Galega Aurum Carduclis Virga aurea Coma aurea Ibid ads Mergus Anfer Chenocoprus Chenopodium Aparine Attagen Tabum Genista Spartium Cucurbita Arthritis Sciatica Vareni Herba Gerardi under Angelica Preface, p. 95. Sefamum Granatus Bulbus Vomitorius Omphacium Gramen Meliflochorton **Phalaris** Agrostis Lolium Neiem-el-saleb oot) Knawel and Polygonum Ægilops Narbonensis Parnaffia Agroftis Lolium Saxifraga Scorzonera Scorzonera fubcærulea Locusta Afchia Chlorofis Pyrola Infans Lithospermum Chamæclema Chamaepitys Camphorata Senecio Umbra Gobius Ibid (oca) Gingivæ and Ulon Gums Parulis. (Abfccfs of the) Gum and its Kinds Gummi Ammoniac Ammoniacum Anime Anime Arabicum Gummi Arabic Bdellium Bdellium Carranna Caranna Copal Gummi Copal of Cyrene Silphium Tragacantha Dragon Elemi Gummi Elemi Galbanum Galbanum Sagapenum

Germinatio

See

|  | * T.A   | I) E X.                         |  |
|--|---|---------------------------------|--|
| Gum Sagapen  | See Sagapenum                                     | Homein                          | _ 73   |
| Sandarach  | Sandaracha  | Honain                          | See Preface, p. 77.  |
| Sarcocol   | Sarcocolla  | Honefly                         | Bulbonach  |
| Succory  | Chondrilla alterá                                 | Honewort                        | Sium   |
| Tragacanth   | Tragacantha                                       | Honey, its Kinds and F          | Prepar. Mel  |
| Gunpowder  | Pyrius Pulvis                                     | of Wullein                      | Tapsimel   |
| Gymnastics   |   | Honeycomb                       | Cerion   |
| <b>C J</b>   | Gymnastica, Sphæristica, S                        |                                 | Melitites  |
|  | gil, and Umbratilis Pug                           | na. Honey-fuckle                | Caprifolium  |
|  |   | (French)                        | Hedyfarum  |
|  | . II  | (upright)                       | Chamæcerafus   |
|  | $\mathbf{H}$                                      | Honey-wort                      | Cerinthe   |
| T T A 1.14   | TT.1.*. • ** •                                    | Hoof (sweet)                    | Blatta Byzantia and Unguis   |
| HAbit<br>Hæmorrhage                                  | Habitus and Hexis                                 | (                               | Odoratus   |
|  | Hæmorrhagia                                       | Hook                            | Preface, p. 914  |
| as a Symptom   | of Vulnus   | Нооро                           | Upupa Upupa  |
| Wounds   | <b>7</b>  | Hops                            | Lupulus  |
| Hair   | Capillus  | Hore-hound (base)               | Stachys  |
| Hammer (Yellow)                                      | Galbula   | (black)                         | Ballote  |
| Hard Shrew   | Mus Araneus                                       | (Water)                         | -  |
| Hare   | Lepus   | (white)                         | Lycopus  |
| Ear  | Bupleurum   | Horn-Beam                       | Marrubium  |
| Foot   | Trifolium arvense humile                          | Hornet                          | Oftry's  |
| Lips   | Labia Leporina                                    | Horse                           | Crabro   |
| (Sea)  | Lepus marinus                                     |                                 | Equus  |
| Hartshorn  | Cervus  | (Sea)                           | Hippocampus, and Hippopo-  |
| Harts Tongue   | Lingua Cervina                                    | TTC- 4.21 1.24 TZ* 1            | tamus  |
| Hartwort of Candy                                    | Tordylium Narbonense minu                         | Horse-tail, and its Kinds       | <b>←</b> -   |
| (common)   | Siler   | (Tranan Tumy)                   | Juncaria<br>Estado   |
| (French)   | Fœniculum tortuofuam                              | (leffer Sca)                    | Ephedra  |
| (Italian)  | Sefeli Massiliense                                | (Shrub)                         | Ibid.  |
| (Shrub)  | Seseli Æthiopicum                                 | Hound-fish                      | Galeus   |
| Harvey (William                                      | Preface, p. 88.                                   | Hounds-tongue                   | Cynogloffum  |
| Haver Grass  | Ægilops Narbonensis                               | Houseleek                       | Aeizoon and Sedum  |
| Hawk Nut   | Bulbocastanum                                     | Hyacinth (Muk or Grape)         |  |
| (Sparrow)  | Accipiter   | Hypochondriac Disorders         | Hypochondriacus Morbus   |
| Weed and its kinds                                   | Hieracium   | Hyslop, and its Kinds           | Hyflopus   |
| (greater)  | Sonchus   | (Hedge)                         | Digitalis minima   |
| Haw-Thorn  | Mespilus Apii solio                               | Hysterics                       | Hysterica  |
| Hay (Camels)   | Schoenanthus                                      |                                 |  |
| Hazel  | Avellana  |                                 |  |
| Head   | Caput   |                                 | I  |
| Ach '  | Cephalalgia                                       |                                 |  |
| Health   | Hygeia  | TAcinth                         | Hyacinthus   |
| Heart and its Disorders                              | Cor   | J Jack in a Box                 | Hernandia  |
| Burn   | Cardialgia  | by the Hedge                    | Alliaria   |
| in Children  | Infans  | Jack-Daw                        | Monedula   |
| Hearts Eafe  | Viola tricolor hortenfis                          | Tree                            | Jaca   |
| Fleat (febrile)                                      | Pyretos   | Jacob's Ladder                  | Polemonium   |
| Heath (Black berry'd)                                | Empetrum  | Jalap                           | Jalapa   |
| (common)   | Erica   | Jalmine                         | Jalminum   |
| Hecate   | Preface, p. 5.                                    | Jasper                          | Jaspis   |
| Hellebore (black)                                    | Helleborus niger                                  | Jaundice                        | Icterus  |
| (white)  | Veratrum  | Ibnu-el-Baitar                  | Preface, p. 78.  |
| Helmont  | Preface, p. 82 and 87.                            | Saigh                           | Ibid.  |
| Hemiplexy  | Hemiplegia  | Thofail                         | Ibid.  |
| Hemlock  | Cicuta and Enanthe                                | Zohar                           | Ibid.  |
| (Baftard)  | Cicutaria   | I ccus                          | Preface, p. 10.  |
| (lefler)   | Cicuta minor                                      | Idiofyncrafy                    | Idiofynciafia  |
| (Water)  | Phellandrium and Sium E-                          | Jealoufy                        | Zelotypia  |
|  | rucæ folio  | Jelly<br>Total Co               | Gelatina   |
| Hemp   | Cannabis  | Jesuits Tree                    | Quinquina  |
| (Baftard)  | Connabina   | Jet<br>Jews Ear                 | Gagates  |
| Hen  | Gallina Domestica                                 | _                               | Auricula Judae   |
| (Moor)   | Gallina Aquatica                                  | Stone<br>Iliac Paffion          | Judaicus Lapis<br>Iliaca Passio  |
| (Water)  | Ibid  | lliaftrum                       |  |
| Henweed (Guinea)                                     | Petiveria   | Illutation                      | Preface, p. 83.  |
| Heraclides Tarentinus                                | Preface, p. 44.                                   | Imagination                     | Illutatio  |
| Herb (Christopher)                                   | Christophoriana                                   | Impediment                      | Imaginatio   |
| Paris  | Herba Paris                                       |                                 | Emphragma  |
| Robert   | Geranium<br>Calabinana Chiana C                   | Impregnation Inciding Medicines | Impregnatio<br>Alterantia  |
| Hermoda&tyl<br>Herodicus                             | Colchicum Chionense                               | Incontinence                    | Incontinentia  |
| Heron  | Preface, p. 10.                                   | Incrassating Medicines          | Alterantia   |
| Herophilus   | Ardea<br>Destant no of                            | Indication                      | Indicatio  |
| Herring  | Preface, p. 38.                                   | Indigo (blue)                   | Indigo   |
| Hiccup   | Halec   | Infants (Difeases of)           | Infans   |
| Hind   | Singultus   | Infibulation                    | Infibulatio  |
| Hip-Gout   | Hinnulus<br>Scientian                             | Inflammation                    |  |
|  |   | Injection                       | Epiphlogifma and Inflammatio   |
| Hippocrates's Æra, Doctrine and Practice             | Preface, p. 10 to 33.                             | Inoculation                     | Injectio<br>Variola <del>:</del>   |
| Hoffman  | Drafago   | Instinct                        | Inflinctus   |
| Hog (Sea)  | Preface, p. 94.                                   | Intemperance                    | Intemperantia  |
| (Sca Hedge)  | Porcus marinus                                    | Intemperature                   | Dyferafia  |
| 1 N 13.43 A 1 L 1 L 1 L 1 L 1 L 1 L 1 L 1 L 1 L 1    | Echinus   | Intestines                      |  |
|  |   |                                 | Cœlia, Duodenum, Dysente-  |
| Hollandus (Haac)                                     | Preface, p. 79.                                   |                                 | The small I am All and the second sec |
| Hollandus (Ifaac)<br>Holly-hocks                     | Malva Rofea                                       | Tonnun                          | Profession - To  |
| Hollandus (Haac)<br>Holly-hocks<br>Tree              | Maiva Rofca<br>Agrifolium                         | Johnswort (Rafford Spint)       | Preface, p. 77.  |
| Hollandus (Haac)<br>Holly-hocks<br>Tree<br>Holme-Oak | Maiva Rofea<br>Agrifolium<br>Ægilops              | Johnswort (Bastard Saint)       | Preface, p. 77. Coris  |
| Hollandus (Haac)<br>Holly-hocks<br>Tree              | Maiva Rofea<br>Agrifolium<br>Ægilops<br>Guaiacum. |                                 | Preface, p. 77.  |

| •                                   |                                     | TO ME X.                        | •                          |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------|
| Tron, and its Preparations, Se      | e Mars, and Potabilis Mars          | Lightheadedness (777)\$         | ee: Delirium as Tosak 14   |
| Iron-wort                           | Sideritis 37 197                    | Lily and ite Kinds              | Lilium Frank Expenses      |
| (Achilles's)                        | Millefolium nobile                  | Daffodil Manual A               |                            |
| Irritation                          | Erethilmos                          |                                 |                            |
| Ifchury                             | Ischuria and Urina                  | (Superb) with the S.            | Methonica. (bai) 200 124   |
| Ifinglass                           | Ichthyocolla                        | (Water) e the second            |                            |
| Iffues                              | Fontanella                          | Lime, and its Preparations      |                            |
| Jubube and its Kinds                | Ziziphus                            | Stone Stone                     | Calcarius Lapis.           |
| (Great)                             | Œnoplia .                           | Tree and its Kinds              | Tilia 1                    |
| July-flowers (Clove)                | Caryophyllus ruher .                | Limpin                          | Tellina .                  |
| Ivory                               | Elephas<br>Hedera                   | Linnet                          | Linaria (15. 15. 1         |
| Ivy, and its Kinds (Ground)         | Chamæclema                          | Lion                            | Leo                        |
| (Qtoning)                           | Chamacichia                         | Tail                            | Leontopodium vara sind     |
|                                     |                                     | Lips .                          | Leonurus the Maria         |
|                                     | K                                   | Chapt                           | Labrifulcium               |
|                                     |                                     | Hare                            | Labia Leporina:            |
| TEeling .                           | Afellus                             | Lippitude                       | Lippitudo                  |
| K <sup>Eeling</sup><br>Kello        | Plumbum nigrum, under Creta         | Liquorice end. 1                |                            |
| Kermes Berries                      | Chermes                             | Vetch w//                       | Glaux South In the         |
| Mineral                             | Antimonium                          | Litharge                        | Lithargyrus                |
| Kernel (Pine)                       | Strobilus                           | Lithontriptic                   | Lithontripticus 1: 11/     |
| Kidneys                             | Renes                               | Lithotomy                       | Lithotomia                 |
| (Inflammation of the)               | Nephritis                           | Live-long                       | Anacampferos               |
| King's-fisher                       | Alcedo                              | Liver                           | Hepar                      |
| Spear King-Gone                     | Asphodelus verus luteus<br>Squatina | Liverwort (Ground)              | Lichen                     |
| King-stone<br>Kipper Nut            | Bulbocastanum                       | (Noble) and its Kinds           | Hepatica trifolia          |
| Kis                                 | Basium                              | Liverwort (Tree) Lizards        | Lichen (                   |
| Kite                                | Milvus                              | (American)                      | Lacertus<br>Senembo        |
| Knapewced                           | Jacea                               | Tail                            | Sauruius                   |
| Knot                                | Nodulus                             | Loadstone                       | Magnes                     |
|                                     |                                     | (white)                         | Magnes albus               |
| •                                   |                                     | Lobster                         | Aftacus                    |
|                                     | L                                   | Locust Tree                     | Courbaril                  |
|                                     | T 0 1 1                             | Looseness                       | Diarrhæa                   |
| Lack (French)                       | Dyftochia                           | Lovage                          | Ligusticum                 |
| Lack (French)                       | Allium                              | Loufe                           | Pediculus                  |
| Lactation                           | Lactatio                            | Burr                            | Bardana                    |
| Lady's-finger Mantle                | Anthyllis leguminofa<br>Alchimilla  | (Wall)                          | Cimex                      |
| Lamb                                | Agnus                               | Loufy Evil                      | Phthirialis                |
| Lamprey                             | Lampetra                            | Lower Lulle (Downwall)          | Preface, p. 95.            |
| Lancisi                             | Preface, p. 95.                     | Lully (Raymund)                 | Ibid. p. 79.               |
| Lapwing                             | Pluvialis and Vanellus              | Lungs (Sca)                     | Pulmo and Vomica           |
| Larch-Tree                          | Laryx                               | Lungwort (golden)               | Pulmo marinus<br>Hieracium |
| Lark                                | Alauda                              | Lupines                         | Lupinus                    |
| Larkspur and its Kinds              | Delphinium                          | Lutation                        | Lutatio                    |
| Laser-wort                          | Laserpitium                         | Lute                            | Lutum                      |
| Lassitude                           | Copos                               | Luxation                        | Luxatio                    |
| Lavender and its Kinds              | Lavandula                           | Lycanthropy                     | Lycanthropia               |
| (French)                            | Stæchas                             | Lying (the Manner of)           | Decubitus                  |
| (Sca)                               | Behen rubrum                        | Lymph                           | Lympha                     |
| Laughter                            | Gelos and Rifus                     | i                               |                            |
| (Sardonian)<br>Laurel (Alexandrian) | Sardonius Rifus<br>Rufcus           |                                 | 7k #                       |
| (American)                          | Magnolia                            |                                 | M                          |
| (Carolina)                          | Ibid.                               | The Africa                      | Nux Moschata               |
| (Spurge)                            | Thymelæa                            | MAce (Reed)                     | Typha                      |
| Lead, and its Preparations          | Plumbum                             | Maceration                      | Maccratio                  |
| (Black)                             | Creta                               | Machaon                         | Preface, p. 6.             |
| (Red)                               | Minium                              | Mackarel                        | Scomber                    |
| (White)                             | Ceruffa                             | (Spanish)                       | Thunnus                    |
| Lcad-wort                           | Plumbago                            | Macow Tree                      | Ebenus Æthiopica           |
| Leaven                              | Fermentum                           | Madder, and its Kinds           | Mollugo and Rubia          |
| Leaves (Indian)                     | Malabathrum<br>Hirudo               | Madness                         | Mania                      |
| Lecch                               | Bdella                              | Madwort                         | Alystum                    |
| (Horse)<br>Leeks, and their Kinds   | Porrum                              | (Galen's)                       | Marrubium verticillatum    |
| (wild)                              | Allium                              | Magistery<br>Magnus (Albertus)  | Magisterium                |
| Leg and its Parts                   | Crus                                | Magpye                          | Preface, p. 79. Pica       |
| Lemon                               | Limonia Malus                       | Maidenhair                      | Adianthum                  |
| Lenticular                          | Scalprum                            | (English Black)                 | Trichomanes                |
| Lentils, and their Kinds            | Lens                                | Maithes (Red)                   | Adonis Flos                |
| (Sea)                               | Fucus .                             | Malabarians                     | Preface, p. 8.             |
| Leopard                             | Camelopardalis and Pardus           | Malachite                       | Mulachites                 |
| Leopard's-Bane, and its Kinds       | Doronicum and Ranunculus            | Malard                          | Anas fylvestris            |
| (German)                            | Alifma                              | Malignity                       | Malignitas                 |
| Leprofy                             | Lepra                               | Mallows, and its Kinds          | Malvn                      |
| Lethargy                            | Lethargus                           | (Marth)                         | Althea                     |
| Lettuce; and its Kinds              | Lactuca                             | (Vervain)                       | Alcea                      |
| (Lamb's)                            | Valerianella<br>Desfera             | (Yellow)                        | Abutilon                   |
| Jeneas                              | Preface, p. 6.                      | Malmfey Wine                    | Malvafia                   |
| Leuenhoeck                          | Ibid. p. 95.                        | Malpighius                      | Preface, p. 90.            |
| Lice (Crab) (Wood)                  | Morpiones<br>Millepedes             | Man<br>Manchineel Tree, and its | Mananilla                  |
| ientery                             | Lienteria ;                         | Kinds 1 ree, and 113            | Mancanilla                 |
| aentery<br>Aigaments                | Ligamentum                          | Mandrake, and its Kinds         | Mandragora                 |
| Agaments<br>Aight Carrier           | Lapis Bononiensis                   | [ + 1]                          | Mango                      |
|                                     |                                     |                                 | Maniko                     |

| Mango Tree                    | See Manga                      | Miscarriage .              | · See · Abortus       |
|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------|
| Mangrove Tree                 | Guaparaiba and Mangle          | Misseltoe                  |                       |
| Mantle (Ladies)               | Alchimilla                     | Mithridate                 |                       |
| Maple `                       | Acer                           | Mixture                    | Mithridatium          |
| Marble (red)                  | Porphyrites                    |                            | Mixtura               |
| (white)                       | Marmor album                   | Moderns                    | Moderni               |
| Marcafite                     |                                | Mole                       | Mola and Nævus        |
|                               | Marcalita                      | Mole [an Animal]           | Talpa                 |
| of Silver                     | Bilmuthum                      | Molli Puffs .              | Lycoperdon            |
| Marjoram, and its Kinds       | Majorana                       | Money-wort                 | Nummularia            |
| (Goats)                       | Tragoriganum                   | Monkfifh                   |                       |
| (fweet)                       | Amaracus : .                   | Monks Hood                 | Squatina              |
| (wild)                        | Origanum                       | Moon (6:11)                | Aconitum              |
| Marle, and its Kinds          | Marga                          | Moon (full)                | Plenilunium           |
| Marmelade                     | Marmalada                      | Moonwort                   | Ofmunda               |
|                               | Marmelada                      | Moor-Berries               | Oxycoccus             |
| Marmot                        | Marmota                        | Cock                       | Attagen               |
| Marrow                        | Medulla                        | Morgagni                   | Preface, p. 95.       |
| (fpinal)_                     | Tabes Dorfalis .               | Morphew                    | Mornhone              |
| Marfao                        | Bonduch                        | Mortar                     | Morphæa               |
| Martagon                      | Lilium                         | Mortification              | Mortarium             |
| Martin (black)                | · Apos                         | harding anon               | Quinquina             |
| (Sand)                        | •                              | Mosch Seed                 | Alcea Indica          |
|                               | Hirundo                        | Moss and its kinds         | Muſcus                |
| Marvel of Mexico              | Atzoyatl                       | . (Club)                   | Lycopodium            |
| of Peru                       | Jalapa                         | (Cup)                      | Lichen                |
| Marygold (African)            | Africanus Flos                 | of a dead Man's Skull      | Ufnea                 |
| (Corn) and its Kinds          | Chryfanthemum                  | Motherwort Motherwort      | _                     |
| (French)                      | Tagetes                        |                            | Cardiaca              |
| (Garden)                      |                                | Moufe                      | Mus                   |
|                               | Calendula                      | (Rell)                     | Glis                  |
| (Marsh)                       | Calendula palustris & Populage |                            | Dens Leonis           |
| (wild)                        | Calendula arvensis             | Tail .                     | Myofuros              |
| Masterwort, and its Kinds     | Imperatoria                    | Mouth                      | Os                    |
| (black)                       | Astrantia nigra                | Mucilage and its kinds     | Mucilago              |
| Mastich (Herb)                | Mastichina                     | Marchage and its kinds     |                       |
| (Syrian Flerb)                | Marum                          | Mugwort                    | Artemilia             |
|                               |                                | Mulberry Blight            | Chenopodio-Morus      |
| of Ligon                      | Nux Virginiana                 | Tree and its kinds         | Morus                 |
| Tree                          | Molle                          | Mullein and its kinds      | Verbascum             |
| (Indian)                      | Calaba                         | (Honey of)                 | Tapfimel              |
| Mastupration                  | Mastupratio-                   | (Moth)                     | Blattaria             |
| Matselion                     | Jacea                          |                            | Diattaria             |
| Matter                        | Pus                            | (Powers of)                | Tapfi Valentia        |
| Maturation                    |                                | Mullet                     | Mugil                 |
|                               | Maturatio                      | (the leffer)               | Mullus                |
| Maudlin                       | Ageratum                       | Musa (Antonius)            | Preface, p. 63.       |
| Mavis                         | Turdus                         | Muscles and their Doctrine | Musculus              |
| May Worms                     | Cantarelli                     | (Spinal)                   | Spina                 |
| Meadow Sweet                  | Ulmaria                        | Muscular Motion            | * *-                  |
| Meal                          |                                | Management Intolion        | Mufculus              |
| Meafles                       | Aleton, and Farina             | Mushroom                   | Lycoperdon Alpinum    |
|                               | Morbilli                       | (Scarlet)                  | Fungus                |
| Meats (falt)                  | Tarichos                       | Mulic                      | Mufica                |
| Mechanics                     | Mechanice, and Preface, p. 88  | Musk                       | Mofchus               |
| Mechoacan (white)             | Mechoacana alba                | Animal                     | Ibid                  |
| Medea                         | Preface, p. 5.                 | Muffel                     |                       |
| Medic-Fodder                  | Medica                         |                            | Mytulus               |
| Medicine carried from Egyp    |                                | Must                       | Defrutum and Mustum   |
| into Groupe by Malessey       | ot Preface, p. 4.              | Mustard (Arabian)          | Lepidium              |
| into Greece by Melampus       | W1 0 0                         | (common)                   | Sinapi                |
| (Division of)                 | Ibid. p. 39.                   | (Hedge) and its kinds      | Eryfimum              |
| (Method of improving)         | Ibid. p. 94.                   | (Mithridate)               | Thlafpi               |
| (Heating)                     | Ibid. p. 88.                   | (Tower)                    |                       |
| Medlar (Neapolitan)           | Aronia                         | (white)                    | Turritis              |
| Tree                          | Mespilus                       |                            | Sinapi                |
| Melampus                      |                                | Myrepfus                   | Preface, p. 75.       |
|                               | Preface, p. 4.                 | Myrobolans and their kinds | Myrobalani            |
| Melancholy                    | Mania                          | Myrrh and its Preparations | Myrrha                |
| (crratic)                     | Melancholia                    | Myrtle and its kinds       | Myrtus                |
| Melilot, and its Kinds        | Melilotus                      | (Dutch)                    | Gale                  |
| (Egyptian)                    | Alchimelech                    | (wild American)            | Cambui                |
| Melon                         | Melo and Pepo                  | , and a time itemity       |                       |
| (Water)                       | Citrullus                      |                            |                       |
| Membrane                      | Membrana                       |                            |                       |
| (cellular)                    | Callulate & C.                 | }                          |                       |
| 1 /                           | Cellulofa Membrana             | 1                          | J.                    |
| Menstrual Discharge           | Menses                         |                            |                       |
| Mercury, and its Kinds        | Mercurialis                    | NAils                      | Ungues                |
| (English)                     | Bonus Henricus                 | Narcotics Narcotics        |                       |
| Mercury, and its Preparations | Mercurius                      | Naturals (Non)             | Narcotica and Opium.  |
| Mesentery                     | Cœlia and Mesenterium          | Navel String               | Caula                 |
| Mefue                         | Profeso n =0                   | Naudana 11                 | Funiculus Umbilicalis |
| Metals                        | Preface, p. 78.                | Navelwort and its kinds    | Cotyledon             |
|                               | Metallum                       | (Summer)                   | Androfaces            |
| Metallurgy                    | Metallurgia                    | Navew (Candy wild)         | Bunins                |
| Mice, and their Kinds         | Mus                            | Gentle                     | Ibid                  |
| Midwifry                      | Abortus, Agrippæ, and Ob-      | Naufea (Febrile)           | Pyretos               |
|                               | lictricatio                    | Neck                       |                       |
| Milk, its Kinds and Prepara-  |                                | Necklace                   | Cervix and Tetanus    |
| tions                         | 4310                           |                            | Torquis               |
| Milkwort                      |                                | Needle                     | Acus                  |
|                               | Glaux and Polygala             | Nep                        | Cataria •             |
| Millet, and its Kinds         | Milium                         | Nephritic Wood             | Balanns Myrepfica     |
| Mill-mountain                 | Linum Catharticum              |                            | Lithotomia            |
| Miltwaft                      | Afplenium                      | Nerves                     | Lithotomia            |
| Mind                          | Animus                         |                            | Nervi and Neuron      |
| Minerals                      | Mineralia                      | Nest (Birds)               | Daucus vulgaris       |
| Mint, and its Kinds           |                                | Nettle and its kinds       | Urtica                |
| Miss dame                     | Mentha                         | (Hedge)                    | Galcopfis             |
| Mire-drum                     | Ardea Stellaris                | Tree                       | Celtis                |
|                               | • [                            |                            | Nighting:             |

Nightingale

|                                     | T İA                           | DEX.                            |                                    |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| Nightingale S                       |                                | О́ргеу                          | See Halieætus                      |
| Nightshade and its kinds (Bastard)  | Solanum                        | . Offification                  | Osificatio ' ' '                   |
| (climbing)                          | Solanoides<br>Bafella          | Offifrage                       | Offifragus                         |
| (deadly)                            | Belladonna                     | Offeology Offrich               | Olteologia                         |
| (Inchanters)                        | Circaea                        | Otter                           | Struthio                           |
| (fleepy)                            | Alkekengi                      | Ounce [an Animal]               | Lutra                              |
| Tree)                               | Amonium Plinii                 | Owl                             | Noctua                             |
| Nipple<br>Nipplewort                | Mammæ                          | (Grey)                          | . Ulula                            |
| Nitre                               | Lampsana Natron and Nitrum     | (Screech) Ox and its kinds      | Strix                              |
| Noah, Fermentation know             | n Preface, p. 2.               | On and its Killes               | 130S                               |
| in his Time.                        | realized by X.                 | Eye and its kinds "Oyster Green | Buphthalmum                        |
| Nope<br>Nofe                        | Rubicilla                      | January Creek                   | Fucus Lactucie folio               |
| Noie<br>Ni divita                   | Nafus                          |                                 | · · ·                              |
| Nostrils<br>Numbness                | Nares and Scrophula            | "                               | $\mathbf{P}_{\mathbf{p}}$          |
| Nutmeg                              | Torpor<br>Nux Moschata         | TD Airelan                      |                                    |
| Nuts                                | Caryon and Nux                 | P <sup>Aigles</sup> Pain        | Primula veris umbellata            |
| (Barbadoes)                         | Ricinoides                     | Pain as a Symptom of Wound      | . Dolor .<br>ds Vulnus             |
| (Ben)                               | Balanus Myrepfica              | Palate                          | Palatum                            |
| (Bladder)                           | Staphylodendron                | Palm Tree and its kinds         | Palma                              |
| (Bezoar)<br>(Cashew)                | Bonduch                        | (Egyptian)                      | Adiplos \                          |
| (Earth)                             | Acajou<br>Bulbocaftanum        | of the Island of Si             | t. Ady                             |
| (Hawk)                              | Ibid                           | Palmeto Royal                   | T) 1                               |
| (Indian)                            | Areca                          | Palpitation                     | Palma<br>Palmianain                |
| (Kipper)                            | Bulbocastanum                  | Palfy                           | Palpitatio<br>Paralyfis            |
| (Malabar)                           | Adhatoda                       | Panic                           | Panicum                            |
| (Maldiva)                           | Coccus de Maldiva              | Paper Tree                      |                                    |
| (Molucca)                           | Bonduch                        | Paracelfus                      | Preface, p. 80.                    |
| (Pig)<br>(Pistachio)                | Bulbocastauum<br>Nux Pistachia | Paraplegy                       | Paraplegia                         |
| (Purging)                           | Lignum Moluccense              | Park Leaves                     | Androfæmum                         |
| (Spanish)                           | Sifyrrhinchium                 | Paroxysm<br>Parsley             | Paroxyfmus                         |
| (Virginia)                          | Nux Virginiana                 | (Bastard)                       | Apium<br>Caucalia                  |
| (Vomic)                             | Nux Vomica                     | (Bastard Stone)                 | Caucalis<br>Amomum                 |
| •                                   |                                | (Fools)                         | Cicutaria                          |
|                                     |                                | (Hedge)                         | Caucalis                           |
| ·                                   | U                              | (Macedonian)                    | Apium                              |
| AK and its kinds                    | Quercus                        | (Mountain)                      | Apium Pyrenaicum and O-            |
| OAK and its kinds Oak of Cappadocia | Ambrofia                       | Diant                           | reoselinum                         |
| Oak Fern                            | Polypodium tenerum minus       | Piert<br>(Stone)                | Percepier                          |
| (Holme)                             | Œgilops                        | (wild)                          | Apium<br>Ibid                      |
| of Jerusalem                        | Botrys                         | Parinep                         | Pastinaca                          |
| (Laurel)                            | Phellodrys                     | (Cow)                           | Sphondylium                        |
| Lungs (Polypody of the)             | Lichen                         | (Water)                         | Sium                               |
| (Polypody of the) (Scarlet)         | Polypodium<br>Ilex             | (Upright Water)                 | Berula                             |
| Oats                                | Avena                          | Partridge and its kinds         | Perdix                             |
| (Bearded wild)                      | Ægilops                        | Pasque slower Passion (Cardiac) | Pulfatilla<br>Caulian D. Ca        |
| Oat-Grass (wild)                    | Bromus                         | (Cœliae)                        | Cardiaca Paffio<br>Carliaca Paffio |
| Obstruction                         | Emphragma and Obstructio       | (Iliac)                         | Iliaca Paffio                      |
| Oil its kinds and Preparations      |                                | (Stomachic)                     | Stomachica Paffio                  |
| of Peter Ointment and its kinds     | Naphtha                        | Paffion flower                  | Granadilla                         |
| Oker (English)                      | Unguentum<br>Alana Terra       | Pea Eugala Cina                 | Pifum                              |
| (yellow)                            | Ochra                          | Everlasting (Heart)             | Lathyrus                           |
| Oleander and its kinds              | Nerium                         | (Wood or Heath)                 | Corindum<br>Orobus                 |
| Olive                               | Olea                           | Peach                           | Perfica                            |
| (Barbadoes wild)                    | Bontia                         | Peacock                         | Pavo                               |
| (Spurge) One Blade                  | Thymelæa<br>Smilax             | Pear (Spanish)                  | Persen                             |
| Onions                              | Cepa                           | Pearch<br>Pearls                | Perca                              |
| (Barren)                            | Cepa Afcalonica                | (Mother of)                     | Margatita                          |
| (Sea)                               | Scilla                         | in the Eye                      | Mater Perlarum<br>Albugo Oculorum  |
| Opal                                | Opalus                         | Pearlwort                       | Alline minima flore fugaci         |
| (Baftard)                           | Asteria Gemma                  | Pectoral                        | Pectoralia nore rugaer             |
| Ophite                              | Ophites                        | Peiony and its kinds            | Pæonia                             |
| Opiates<br>Opobalfam                | Opiata<br>Opiata               | Pelias                          | Preface, p. 5.                     |
| Oporinus (Joannes)                  | Opobalfamum<br>Preface, p. 81. | Pelican                         | Onocratulus and Pelicanus          |
| Orache and its kinds                | Atriplex                       | Pellitory (Baffard) of Spain    | Ptarmica                           |
| Oranges                             | Aurantia                       | of the Wall                     | Pyrethrum<br>Parietaria            |
| of Malabar (Indian                  | Carcapuli                      | Penguin                         | Karatas                            |
| ycllow)                             |                                | Penny Royal and its kinds       | Pulegium                           |
| Ord                                 | Minera                         | Pepper and its kinds            | Piper                              |
| Oribafius Origany of Croto          | Preface, p. 75.                | (finall American long)          | Mecaxochitl,                       |
| Origany of Crete Orpiment           | Origanum<br>Auripigmentum      | (Guinea)                        | Capficum                           |
| Orpine                              | Anacampleros                   | (Jamaica)<br>(Wall)             | Pinienta under Caryophyllus.       |
| (Bafe)                              | Sedum Ceprea dictum            | (Water)                         | Sedum                              |
| (Baftard)                           | Telephioides                   | Periods                         | Perficaria<br>Periodus             |
| Orris and its kinds                 | Iris                           | Peripneumony                    | Peripheumonia                      |
| Orflips                             | Primula Veris                  | Periwinkle and its kinds        | Pervinca                           |
|                                     | Hortulanus                     | Perry                           | Apites                             |
| Oscitation Osinund Royal            | Oscitatio<br>Osmunda 2         | Perspiration                    | Perspiratio and Sudgr              |
| atoju                               | Olmunda 2                      | •                               | Peffary                            |
|                                     |                                |                                 |                                    |

. C

| Pessary                                 | Sec Pessarium.   | Porphyry                              | See Porphyrites Possetum                        |
|---|--|---------------------------------------|---|
| Peters-wort (Saint) Petron              | Ascyrum<br>Preface, p. 34.                             | Potatoes (cathartic)                  | Cacamoțic                                       |
| Pheasant's Eye                          | Adonis Flos  | (Irifh)                               | Battata Virginiana                              |
| Philosophers (Hermetical)               | Preface, p. 91.  | (Spanish)                             | Battatas Hispanica                              |
| Phlebotomy                              | Phlebotomia  | Potion Powders, and their Kinds       | Potio<br>Pulvis                                 |
| Phlegm<br>Phosphorus (Bononian)         | Phlegma<br>Lapis Bononientis                           | Pox                                   | Lues Venerea                                    |
| Phrenfy                                 | Phrenitis  | Prawn                                 | Crangon   |
| Physicians (Arabian)                    | Preface, p. 76.  | Praxagoras                            | Preface, p. 34?                                 |
| (Chinese)                               | Ibid. p. 8.  | Precipitation Precipitation Madiciaca | Precipitatio<br>Precipitantia                   |
| (Egyptian),<br>(Female)                 | Ibid. p. 2, 3, 4.<br>Ibid. p. 50, 51.                  | Precipitating Medicines Prediction    | Prædictio                                       |
| (Jewish)                                | Ibid. p. 79.   | Preparing Medicines                   | Preparantia Medicamenta                         |
| (Malabarian)                            | Ibid. p. 8.  | Ргерисе                               | Paraphimosis and Phimosis                       |
| Physiognomy                             | Physiognomia   | Presages<br>Preserves                 | Præsagia<br>Conditum                            |
| Physiology<br>Pianet                    | Physiologia<br>Pica                                    | Prickmadam                            | Sedum minus luteum, folio                       |
| Pication                                | Picatio  |                                       | acute   |
| Pickerel                                | Lucius   | Primrose, and its Kinds               | Primula Veris                                   |
| Picktooth (Oriental)                    | Thapfia Orientalis                                     | (blue)                                | Carchichec                                      |
| (Spanish)                               | Vifnaga<br>Porcus                                      | Principles Priscianus (Theodorus)     | Principia<br>Preface, p. 58.                    |
| Pig<br>(Guinea)                         | Porcellus Indicus                                      | Privet                                | Ligustrum                                       |
| Pigcon                                  | Columba  | (Eastern)                             | Alcanna "                                       |
| Pike                                    | Lucius   | (Evergreen)                           | Alaternus                                       |
| Pilchard                                | Sarda  | (Mock)                                | Phillyrea                                       |
| Pilewort                                | Chelidonium minus Pilula                               | Probe Prognostics                     | Speculum<br>Fibra                               |
| Pills, and their Kinds Pimpernal (Male) | Anagallis  | Protefilaus                           | Preface, p. 5.                                  |
| (Female)                                | Ibid.  | Prune (common)                        | Prunus Gallica                                  |
| Pimples                                 | Gutta Rofacea  | (Damaík)                              | Prunus fructu magno                             |
| Pine-Apple                              | Ananas   | Prunello<br>Ptifan                    | Prunus Brignolensis<br>Ptisana                  |
| (Ground)                                | Chamæpitys<br>Symphytum Petræum                        | Ptyalism                              | Ptyalismus                                      |
| (Heath)<br>Kernels                      | Strobilus  | Pudding Pipe Tree                     | Cassia Fistula                                  |
| (Mountain)                              | Dais   | Puff Balls                            | Lycoperdon                                      |
| Pink (Meadow)                           | Armeria  | Pulfation                             | Pulsatio  |
| (fingle)                                | Caryophyllus flore fimplici<br>Caryophyllus fylvestris | Pulse                                 | Dicrotus, Emprion, Epine-<br>neucos, and Pulsus |
| (wild) Pipe Tree                        | Lilac  | Pulse Watch                           | Pulfilogium                                     |
| Piperidge Bufh                          | Berberis   | Pulverization                         | Pulveratio .                                    |
| Piftachio Tree                          | Terebinthus Indica Theo-                               | Puppies                               | Catellus  |
|   | phrasti  | Purgation                             | Catharsis                                       |
| Pitch ( C)                              | Pix<br>Bitumen   | Purging (immoderate)  Medicines       | Hypercatharlis<br>Cathartica                    |
| (common Fossil)<br>(Jews)               | Afphaltos  | Purples                               | Purpura   |
| (Oil of)                                | Piffelæum  | Purple-wort                           | Trifolium pratense album                        |
| (Wine of)                               | Pisites  | Pursiane, and its Kinds               | Portulaca                                       |
| Plague                                  | Pestis<br>Emplession                                   | (Tree Sea)                            | Halymus Ening Oir Division and                  |
| Plaister and its Kinds<br>of Paris      | Emplastrum<br>Alabastrum                               | Pustule                               | Epinyctis, Pfydracia, and<br>Puftula            |
| Plane Tree                              | Platanus   | Putrefaction                          | Putrefactio                                     |
| Plant                                   | Planta   | Putty                                 | Cadmia  |
| (Cylonian)                              | Mentha   | Pythagoras                            | Preface, p. 6.                                  |
| Plantain, and its Kinds                 | Plantago<br>Coronopus                                  |                                       |   |
| (Buckfhorn)<br>Tree                     | Mufa   |                                       | O   |
| Pleafure                                | Voluptas   |                                       |   |
| Pledgit                                 | Plumaceolus  | O Uail                                | Coturnix  |
| Plenitude                               | Plethora<br>Peripneumonia                              | Quench-fire<br>Quick Grass            | Salamandra<br>Agroftis                          |
| Pleurify<br>Plover (Baffard)            | Plavialis  | in hand                               | Balfamina                                       |
| (Great)                                 | Ibid.  | Quicken Tree                          | Sorbus aucuparia                                |
| Plum Tree (Hog)                         | Monbin   | Quickfilver                           | Mercurius and Salivatio                         |
| Plumbage                                | Molybdæna  | Quince, and its Preparations          | Cydonia   |
| Pneumatic Sect                          | Preface, p. 59.<br>Guajacum                            | Quinfey                               | Angina and Cynanchica Me-<br>dicamenta          |
| Pockwood<br>Podalyrius                  | Preface, p. 6.   | Quintessence                          | Quinta Essentia                                 |
| Poiton and its Kinds                    | Venenum  |                                       |   |
| Poison (Counter)                        | Contrayerva  |                                       | •••   |
| (Decrs)                                 | Zenicon  |                                       | R   |
| Tree                                    | Arbor laurifolia venenata, and Toxicodendron           | D Abbet                               | Cuniculus                                       |
| Poley of Candia                         | Teucrium   | Raddish, and its Kinds                | Raphanus  |
| Mountain and its Kinds                  |  | (Horfe)                               | Cochlearia                                      |
| Pollution (noclurnal)                   | Exoneirosis  | (Water)                               | Sifymbrium                                      |
| Polverine .                             | Rochetta<br>Professor of                               | (wild)                                | Armoracia                                       |
| Polyidus                                | Preface, p. 5. Polypodium                              | Ragwort Raifins of the Sun            | Jacobwa<br>Vitis                                |
| Polypody<br>Pomegranate                 | Punica   | Ram                                   | Aries   |
| Pondweed, and its Kinds                 | Potamogciton   | Rampions                              | Campanula esculenta                             |
| Poplar, and its Kinds                   | Populus  | Ramions (potted)                      | Allium  |
| Poppy, and its Kinds                    | Papaver  | Ram-Thorn, and its Kinds Rancidity    | Rhamnus<br>Ranciditas                           |
| (Juice of)<br>(Spatling)                | Meconium<br>Behen album                                | Rape                                  | Bunias  |
| Porcupine                               | Hyftrix  | (Broom)                               | Orobanche                                       |
| Pork Physic                             | Phytolacca   | Rapontic                              | Centaurium                                      |
|   | 2  |                                       | Rafis   |

#### INDEX.

| Raspberry Bush Rat  (Egyptian) Ratsbane (yellow) Rattle (yellow) (Snake) Raven Reading Receptacle Rectification Recrement Reduction | Rubus Idæus  Mus major Ichneumon Arfenicum flavum Alectorolophos Boicininga Corvus Lectio | Ruptures and their diff kinds Rupture-wort Rush and its kinds | Herniaria Juncus                              |
|---|---|---|---|
| Ratibane (yellow) Rattle (yellow) (Snake) Raven Reading Receptacle Rectification Recrement Reduction                                | Ichneumon Arfenicum flavum Alectorolophos Boicininga Corvus                               | Rush and its kinds  |   |
| Rattle (yellow) (Snake) Raven Reading Receptacle Rectification Recrement Reduction  | Arfenicum flavum<br>Alectorolophos<br>Boicininga<br>Corvus                                | reum and its kinds  | Juncus  |
| (Snake) Raven Reading Receptacle Rectification Recrement Reduction  | Alectorolophos<br>Boicininga<br>Corvus  |   |   |
| Raven Reading Receptacle Rectification Recrement Reduction  | Corvus  | •   | · ·   |
| Reading Receptacle Rectification Recrement Reduction  |   |   | ,. S  |
| Receptacle Rectification Recrement Reduction  | Treetion .  |   |   |
| Recrement . Reduction   | Receptaculum  | SAffron and its Preparation                                   | ons Crocus                                    |
| Reduction   | Rectificatio  | (Baftard)   | Carthamus                                     |
|   | Recrementum   | (deadly)<br>(Meadow)  | Ephemeruni                                    |
| Dood and in link  | Reductio  | Sage  | Colchicum<br>Salvia                           |
| Reed and its kinds (Aromatic)   | Arundo  | of Bethlehem  | Pulmonaria                                    |
| (Indian)  | Calamus odoratus Cannacorus   | of Jerusalem  | Ibid  |
| Refrigeratory   | Refrigeratorium   | (Spanish)   | Salvia folio tenuiore                         |
| Regeneration  | Palingenesia  | of Virtue   | Salvia  |
| Region  | Regio   | (Wood)<br>(yellow)  | Scordium alterum                              |
| Registers   | Registeres  | Sailing   | Phlomis                                       |
| Relapse  Remedies how invented  | Recidiva  | Saintfoin   | Navigatio<br>Onobrychis                       |
| Remission   | Preface, p. r.  | Salamander  | Salamandra                                    |
| Rennet  | Endosis and Remissio<br>Coagulum  | Salival Ducts   | Salivales Ductus                              |
| Renovation  | Renovatio   | Salivation and its kinds                                      | Lucs Venerea, Mercurius,                      |
| Renunciation  | Renunciatio   | Sallad (Corn)   | and Salivatio                                 |
| Repellents  | Staltica  | Salmon  | Valerianella                                  |
| Resin and its Preparations  |   | Salop   | Salmo .<br>Orchio                             |
| of the Cedar<br>Respiration   | Cedria<br>Provena D. C. d. d. T.  | Salt its kinds and Danner                                     | Orchis<br>ons Sal                             |
| recipitation  | Pneuma, Respiratio and Th   | Ammoniac  | Ammoniacum                                    |
| Rest Harrow   | Anonis  | of Glass  | Axungia Vitri                                 |
| Restinction   | Restinctio  | (Neutral)   | Neuter  |
| Restitution   | Restitutio  | Samphire<br>Sanctorius  | Crithmum                                      |
| Refuscitation   | Refuscitatio  | Sand (Sea)  | Preface, p. 92.                               |
| Retort  | Retorta   | Sanders and their kinds                                       | Arena<br>Santalum                             |
| Revocation<br>Rhapontic   | Epanaclesis   | Sandiver  | Axungia Vitri                                 |
| Rhenani (Joannes)   | Rhaponticum<br>Profuce a gr   | Sanicle   | Sanicula                                      |
| Rheumatism  | Preface, p. 85.<br>Rheumatismus   | (Bears Ear)   | Cortufa                                       |
| Rhubarb   | Rhabarbarum   | (Yorkshire)<br>Santorini                                      | Pinguicula                                    |
| (Monks)   | Lapathum  | Sapphire  | Preface, p. 95.                               |
| (Bastard Monks)   | Ibid  | Sarcocol  | Sapphirus                                     |
| Ribs  | Thorax  | Sarcotics   | Sarcocolla<br>Sarcotica                       |
| Rib-wort<br>Rice  | Plantago  | Sardonian Laughter  | Sardonius Rifus                               |
| Rickets   | Oryza<br>Rachitis   | Sattin  | Bulbonach                                     |
| Riding  | Equitatio   | Saturation  | Saturatio                                     |
| Ridley  | Preface, p. 95.   | Satyrion and its kinds  | Orchis  |
| Rie   | Secale  | Sauce a'll alone<br>Savine                                    | Alliaria                                      |
| Rieger (Christopher)  | Preface, p. 99.   | (Berried)   | Sabina<br>Ibid                                |
| Rigidity  | Strictura   | Savory and its kinds  | Saturcia                                      |
| Roach<br>(Sea)  | Rutilus<br>Rubellio   | Saw-wort .  | Serratula                                     |
| Rocambole   | Allium  | Saxifrage and its kinds                                       | Saxifraga                                     |
| Rocket and its kinds  | Eruca   | (Meadow)<br>Scabious  | Silaum  |
| (bafe)  | Refeda  |   | Scabiofa                                      |
| (Corn)  | Erucago   | (Powers of) Scallop   | Valentia Scabiofæ                             |
| Rod (German Golden)   | Herba Vulneraria  | Scammony  | Pecten<br>Convolvatus Surianus                |
| (Shepherds)<br>Roe-Buck   | Dipfacus  | and its Preparations  | Convolvulus Syriacus Scammonia and Scammonium |
| Root (Brafilian)  | Capreolus   | (Italian or French)   | Periploca and Scammonium                      |
| (Snake)   | Ipecacuanha<br>Serpentaria Virginiana   | Scarification   | Scarificatio                                  |
| Rose its kinds and Preparations   | Rofa  | Scink<br>Scorpion   | Scincus                                       |
| Bay   | Nerium  | Fish  | Scorpio                                       |
| Campion   | Lychnis Coronaria   | Scorpionwort  | Scorpius marinus                              |
| (Dogs)<br>(Gelder)  | Cynofbatos  | Scurf   | Ornithopodium<br>Diphryges                    |
| (Gelder)<br>(male Holly)  | Opulus<br>Cidus mas   | 1 ocurvy  | Scorbutus                                     |
| (male Floily)   | Ciftus mas<br>Ciftus fæmina   | Grass (Garden)  | Cochlearia solio subrotundo                   |
| ofe (Rock)  | Ciftus, Convulvulus and Thy-  | (Scottish)  | Braffica                                      |
| <b>(</b> )  | melæa Alpina  | Sea-Green (Water)   | Cochlearia folio sinuato                      |
| Wood  | Aspalathus  | Seal Seal   | Stratiotes                                    |
| olewort   | Rhodia Radix  | /**   | Galeus<br>Sigillaria 11                       |
| ofemary its kinds and Prepa-  | Rolinarinus   |   | Sigillum Hermeticum                           |
| rations   |   | Sebesten  | Polygonatum<br>Myxa                           |
| (Bohemian)<br>(Poets)   | Ciffus  | Sect  | Secta   |
| osin (black)  | Ofyris<br>Cylophonia  | (Empiric)   | Preface, p. 40.                               |
| uhy   | Colophonia<br>Carbunculus   | C O' ((1) C   | Did. p. cg.                                   |
| ıddle   | Rubrica Fabrilis  | dection (Ciciarcan)   | Cæfarea Sectio                                |
| 16  | Ruta  | Sedative Medicines  | Secundina                                     |
| (Goats)   | Galega  | Seed  | Sedantia                                      |
| (Meadow)  | Thalictrum  | (Mexico)  | Semen<br>Ricinus                              |
| rf (wild) ,   | I-larmala   | (Mofch)   | Alcea Indica                                  |
| in<br>Igine   | Afpredo   | (Ruffia)  | Gramen Mannæ                                  |
| ID. T. T. T.  | L'enticulare  | ( vv orm)   | Santonicum femen                              |
|   |   | [ + K ]   | Selenites                                     |

f la

### FNDEX.

| C. lamita                       | See Selenites                    | ] Sopewort .                              | See Lychnis                         |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------|---|-------------------------------------|
| Selenite<br>Seleri              | Celery                           | Soranus                                   | Preface, p. 55.                     |
| Self Heal                       | Prunella                         | Sorb Tree                                 | Cratægus folio laciniato            |
| Sena its kinds and Preparat     |                                  | Sorrel                                    | Acetofa                             |
| (Bastard) and its kind          | ***                              | (Wood)                                    | Acetofella<br>Abrotanum             |
| (Scorpion)<br>(leffer Scorpion) | Emerus<br>Ibid                   | Southernwood<br>Sow-Bread                 | Arthanita                           |
| Senfation                       | Sensio                           | Sparrow (House)                           | Passer                              |
| Senses (external)               | Senfus externi-                  | Sparrow-grass and its kinds               | Asparagus                           |
| (internal)                      | Senfus interni                   | Spafin                                    | Spalmus                             |
| Schlific                        | Senfificus                       | Spear (Kings)                             | Asphodelus verus luteus             |
| Sensitive Plant                 | Cacao                            | Spearwort                                 | Ranunculus<br>Ibid                  |
| Senfory (the common)            | Senforium<br>Separatorium        | (Great) Specifics                         | Specifica                           |
| Separatory<br>Scrapion          | Preface, p. 40.                  | Speedwell (Germander)                     | Veronica                            |
| Scrpent (Indian)                | Cobra de Capelo                  | (male)                                    | Ibid                                |
| (Sca)                           | Serpens marinus                  | Speltre                                   | Speltrum                            |
| Šeps                            | Seps                             | Sperma Ceti                               | Balæna                              |
| (Sloughs of a)                  | Exuviæ                           | Spermatic                                 | Sphanticos                          |
| Service Tree                    | Sorbus                           | Sphacelation<br>Spiders                   | Sphacelus Araneus and Tarantula     |
| (wild)<br>Seton                 | Cratægus<br>Setaceum             | Spiderwort and its kinds                  | Ephemerum and Liliastrum            |
| Setterwort                      | Helleborus niger                 | Spignel                                   | Meum                                |
| Severinus                       | Preface, p. 83.                  | (Baftard)                                 | Sefeli                              |
| Shad                            | Alofa                            | Spikenard and its kinds                   | Nardus                              |
| Shadow Fifh                     | Umbra                            | (Plowman's)                               | Baccharis                           |
| Shark (white)                   | Canis Carcharias                 | Spinache                                  | Spinachia                           |
| Sheep                           | Ovis                             | Spindle Tree and its kinds                | Euonymus<br>Spina                   |
| Shells (Dec. like Tooth)        | Concha<br>Dentalium              | Spine<br>Spirits und their kinds          | Spiritus                            |
| (Dog-like Tooth)<br>Shell-fith  | Conchylia                        | (Animal)                                  | Ibid                                |
| Shepherds Needle                | Scandix                          | of Wine                                   | Alcohol                             |
| Purfe                           | Burfa Paftoris                   | Spissaments                               | Stymmata                            |
| Rod                             | Dipfacus                         | Spit                                      | Phthifis and Sputum                 |
| Shield                          | Scutum                           | Spittle                                   | Saliva<br>T:                        |
| Shirt                           | Indulium                         | Spleen                                    | Lien<br>Afplenium                   |
| Shoarlish                       | Silurus                          | Spleenwort (rough)                        | Polypodium angustifolium            |
| Shrimp<br>Shrub (Ladaniferous)  | Squilla<br>Cistus Ladanisera     | Spoon                                     | Cochlear                            |
| Sialagogues                     | Sialagoga                        | Sporadic Difeases                         | Sporades                            |
| Sickness (Falling)              | Epilepfia                        | Spots                                     | Macula                              |
| (Green)                         | Chlorofis                        | Sprain                                    | Stremma                             |
| (Sweating)                      | Sudor Anglicus                   | Springs (warm)                            | Thermæ                              |
| Sigismund (Fuggerus)            | Preface, p. 81.                  | Spunge .                                  | Spongia                             |
| Sigmoidal                       | Sigmoides                        | (Bastard) Spurge and its kinds            | Alcyonium<br>Tithymalus             |
| Silk<br>Worm                    | Bombyx<br>Ibid                   | Flax                                      | Thymelæa                            |
| Silver and its Preparations     | Argentum                         | Laurel                                    | Ibid                                |
| (Marcafite of)                  | Bilmuthum                        | Olive                                     | Ibid                                |
| Tree                            | Conocarpodendron                 | (round knobbed rooted)                    | Apios                               |
| Simfon                          | Senecio                          | (Sea Heath)                               | Empetrum                            |
| Sinapifin                       | Sinapifmus                       | Spurrey                                   | Alfine                              |
| Skin                            | Cutis and Pellis                 | Squash Sand Linds and Dans                | Melopepo                            |
| Skirrets                        | Sifarum Contentate               | Squills their kinds and Prepa-<br>rations | ocina                               |
| (Syrian)<br>Skull               | Tordylium Orientale<br>Cranium   | Squinancy-wort                            | Rubia Synanchica                    |
| Slates                          | Ardefia                          | Squinting                                 | Strabifinus                         |
| (Irifh)                         | Tegula Hybernica                 | Staff-Tree                                | Alaternus                           |
| Sleep                           | Somnus                           | Stag                                      | Cervus                              |
| Sloe-Tree                       | Prunus                           | Star of Bethlehem                         | Ornithogalum<br>Stella marina       |
| Worm                            | Cæcilia                          | Fifh<br>Gazer                             | Callionymus and Uranoscopus         |
| Smallage<br>Smalt               | Apium<br>Smaltum                 | Starch                                    | Anıylum                             |
| Smaragd                         | Smaragdus                        | Starling                                  | Sturnus                             |
| Smelling                        | Olfactus                         | Starwort (Bastard)                        | Asteroides                          |
| Smelt                           | Eperlanus                        | (Golden)                                  | Alter Atticus                       |
| Snails                          | Cochlea                          | (Sca)                                     | Tripolium                           |
| Snake                           | Anguis                           | (Yellow)                                  | Afterifcus<br>Delphinium            |
| (Rattle)                        | Boicininga<br>Samuria Virginiana | Staves-acre<br>Steel                      | Chalybs and Mars                    |
| Root (Sanaga Pattla)            | Serpentaria Virginiana<br>Ibid   | Steno                                     | Preface, p. 95.                     |
| (Senecca Rattle)<br>Weed        | Afarum Virginianum               | Sternutation                              | Sternutatio                         |
| (Virginian)                     | Serpentaria Virginiana           | Sternutatories                            | Errhina and Sternutatorium          |
| Wood                            | Colubrinum Lignum                | Stimulating                               | Stimulans                           |
| Snap Dragon                     | Antirhinum                       | Stichwort                                 | Alfine                              |
| Succeing                        | Sternutatio                      | Stockfish                                 | Salpa<br>Cœlia, Stomachica and Ven- |
| Speczewort                      | Ptarmica                         | Stomach                                   | triculus                            |
| Snipe                           | Gallinago  Renches and Storter   | Stomach Passion                           | Stomachica                          |
| Snoring                         | Renchos and Stertor<br>Nix       | Stomachics                                | Ibid                                |
| Snow                            | Sapo                             | Stone [a Diforder]                        | Calculus                            |
| Berries                         | Arbor Saponaria                  | Stone                                     | Lapis                               |
| Solefiffi                       | Solea                            | (Arabian)                                 | Arabicus Lapis                      |
| Solomon                         | Preface, p. 6.                   | (Armenian)                                | Armenus Lapis                       |
| Solvent                         | Mentruum                         | (Affian)                                  | Affius Lapis<br>Lapis Lazuli        |
| Solution and its kinds.         | _ Solutio<br>Edias               | (Azure) (Blood)                           | Hagnitites                          |
| Soot                            | Fuligo<br>2                      |   | Vitriolum                           |
|                                 | 2.                               | i i                                       |                                     |

|   |                                      | e e a.                                  |  |
|---|--------------------------------------|---|--|
|   | See Vitriolum                        | Swimming See                            | Natatio  |
| (cleaving)  | Schistus<br>Orchis                   | Swine (wild)                            | Aper   |
| (Dog) (Eagle)   | Ætites                               | Swooning Sycomore Tree (the Cyprian)    | Syncope  |
| (Fire)  | Pyrites                              | (the Egyptian)                          | Sycomorus  |
| (Goats)   | Orchis                               | Sylvius de la Boe                       | Preface, p. 87.                                    |
| (Green)   | Prasius and Thyites Lapis            | Sympathy (Powder of)                    | Sympatheticus                                      |
| (Honey)   | Melitites                            | Symptom                                 | Symptoma   |
| (Jews)  | Judaicus Lapis<br>Calcarius Lapis    | Syncritics Syncritics                   | Syncritica   |
| (Lime)<br>(Load)                                      | Magnes                               | Syrups, and their Kinds                 | Syrupus  |
| (white Load)  | Ibid.                                |   | •  |
| (Marking)   | Rubrica Fabrilis                     |   | ${f T}$  |
| (white Marking)                                       | Morochthus                           |   |  |
| (Medicinal)   | Medicamentosus Lapis                 | Acamahac Tree                           | Tacamahaca `                                       |
| (Memphis)<br>(Mill)                                   | Memphites<br>Molaris Lapio           | Tachenius (Otho)                        | Preface, p. 87.                                    |
| (Nephritic)   | Nephriticus Lapis                    | Tail<br>Talc                            | Cauda  |
| (Onyx)  | Onyx                                 | Tamarinds                               | Talcum<br>Tamarindi                                |
| (Perigord)  | Petracorius Lapis                    | Tamarifk                                | Tamarifcus   |
| (Phrygian)  | Phrygius Lapis                       | (German)                                | Ibid.  |
| (Pumice)  | Pumex<br>Santing Tout                | Tanfy                                   | Tanacetum  |
| (Samian)<br>(Sardian)                                 | Samius Lapis<br>Sardonyx             | (wild)<br>Tar                           | Pentaphylloides                                    |
| (Small Pox)   | Lapis Variolæ                        | (Barbadoes)                             | Pix liquida Pittolomor Indiana                     |
| (Spleen)  | Ophites                              | Tare (common)                           | Pisselæum Indicum<br>Vicia                         |
| (Spunge)  | Spongie Lapis                        | (Strangle)                              | Aracus   |
| (Star)  | Astroites and Corallium              | (white)                                 | Vicia  |
| (Thracian)  | Thracius Lapis                       | Tarentinus (Heraclides)                 | Preface, p. 44.                                    |
| (Toad)<br>(Unicorn)                                   | Lupus marinus<br>Unicornu fossile    | Tarragon<br>Tarras                      | Draco-Herba  |
| (Warming)   | Thermolithus                         | Tartar, and its Preparations            | Alabastrum<br>Tartarum                             |
| Stone-Glucr   | Lithocolla                           | Tafte                                   | Guffus   |
| Stools  | Dejcctio                             | Tea                                     | Thea   |
| Storax Tree   | Styrax                               | Tears                                   | Dacyron  |
| Stork   | Ciconia                              | Tear's (Job's)                          | Lachryma Jobi                                      |
| Strangulation   | Strangulatio                         | Teasel (manur'd)                        | Dipfacus   |
| Strangury Stratification                              | Stranguria<br>Stratificatio          | (wild) Teeth, and their Disorders       | Ibid.<br>Dens                                      |
| Strawberries  | Fragaria                             | (Grinding of the)                       | Stridor Dentium                                    |
| (barren)  | Fragaria Sterilis                    | Temperament                             | Temperamentum                                      |
| Strawberry Bay  | Adrachne                             | Temperating Medicines                   | Temperantia  |
| Tree  | Arbutus                              | Tench                                   | Tinca  |
| Stricture   | Strictura                            | Tendon                                  | Tendo  |
| Strigments String (Navel)                             | Strigmentum<br>Funiculus umbilicalis | Tents Terrible (Herb)                   | Turundæ  |
| Stupe   | Stuppa                               | Test                                    | Alypum<br>Cupella                                  |
| Supefaction   | Ecplexis                             | Tefficles                               | Testiculi  |
| Stupidity   | Morofis                              | Texture                                 | Textura  |
| Sturgeon  | Sturio                               | Thea (Mexico)                           | Botrys Mexicana                                    |
| Styptics, and their Kinds                             | Styptica                             | Themison                                | Preface, p. 51.                                    |
| Sublimation<br>Subferviency                           | Sublimatio<br>Servitus               | Theodorus Prifeianus<br>Theffalus       | Ibid. p. 58.<br>Ibid. p. 53.                       |
| Succory   | Chondrilla                           | Thirst .                                | Sitis  |
| (Baftard)   | Catanance                            | (Febrile)                               | Pyretos  |
| (Garden)  | Cichoreum                            | Thiftle (Arabian)                       | Spina Arabica                                      |
| (Gum)   | Chondrilla altera                    | (St. Barnaby's)                         | Calcitrapa   |
| (Wart)<br>(wild)                                      | Zacintha                             | (Carline) and its Kinds                 | Carlina  |
| Sudorifics  | Cichoreum<br>Sudorifica              | (Cotton)<br>(Creeping Way)              | Acanthium, under Carduub<br>Carduus Hæmorrhoidalis |
| Suct  | Sebum                                | (Distaff)                               | Atractylis   |
| Suffurnigation  | Suffimentum                          | (Fith)                                  | Acarna, under Carduus                              |
| Sugar, and its Kinds                                  | Sacchar                              | (Globe) and its Kinds                   | Echinopus  |
| Sugillation   | Sugillatio                           | (little Globe)                          | Ritro  |
| Sultan (fweet) and its Kinds<br>Sumach, and its Kinds | Rhus                                 | (Golden)                                | Scolymus<br>Chicag fulgoffria                      |
| (Myrtle, leaved)                                      | Coriaria                             | (Holy)<br>(Lady's)                      | Cnicus fylvestris<br>Carduus Marias                |
| (Venice, and red)                                     | Cotinus                              | (Melancholy)                            | Cirfium  |
| Sun   | Sol                                  | (Pine)                                  | Cnicus   |
| Burning   | Ephelis                              | (Purging)                               | Glaucium   |
| Flower, and its Kinds                                 | Corona Solis                         | (Sow)                                   | Sonchus  |
| Supper  | Coena<br>Suppre@o                    | (Smooth Sow)<br>(Star)                  | Ibld.<br>Calcitrapa                                |
| Suppression<br>(Fire of)                              | Suppression Suppressionis Ignis      | (Theophraftus's)                        | Acanus, under Carduus                              |
| Suppository   | Suppolitorium                        | upon Thiftle                            | Carduus caule crispo                               |
| Suppuration   | Suppuratio                           | (Torch)                                 | Cercus   |
| Surgery   | Chiturgia                            | (woolly headed)                         | Carduus Eriocephalus                               |
| Suture  | Sutura                               | Thograi                                 | Preface, p, 78.                                    |
| Swallow<br>(Indian)                                   | Hirando<br>Ibid.                     | Thorn Apple (Black)                     | Stramonium<br>Prunus fylvestria                    |
| Swallow-wort  | A felepias                           | (Box)                                   | Lycium   |
| Swammerdam  | Preface, p. 95.                      | (Buck)                                  | Rhamnus  |
| Swan  | Cygnus                               | (Chrift's)                              | Palturus   |
| Sweat   | Ephidrolis and Sudor                 | (Egyptian)                              | Acacia   |
| (Febrile)   | Pyretos Sector Anglieum and Profeso  | (Evergreen)                             | Mespilus   |
| Sweating Sickness                                     | Sudor Anglicus, and Preface,         | (Goats)<br>(Haw)                        | Tragacantha<br>Melpilus Aquifolio                  |
| Swift   | p 80.<br>Apus                        | (Purging)                               | Hippophaes   |
|   |                                      | 1 · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | (Rain)   |
|   |                                      | •                                       |  |

| *                                    | T  | T -10 -10 -10 -10 -10 -10 -10 -10 -10 -10       |   |
|--------------------------------------|--|---|---|
| Thorn (R am)                         | See Rhamnus                                  | N P E X.  | _ •                                     |
| (Swallow)                            | Rhamnoides                                   | Tumor (Scrophulous)                             |   |
| (white)                              | Mespilus                                     | (Strumous) Tunny-fish                           | Thunnus                                 |
| Thornback Thorow Wax                 | Raia<br>Perfoliata                           | Turbith (French)                                | Sefeli                                  |
| Throatwort                           | Campanula                                    | Turbot Turks Cap                                | Rhombus                                 |
| (American)                           | Cardinalis Flos                              | Turkey  | Lilium<br>Malanavia                     |
| Thrush<br>Thrush [a Bird]            | Aphtha<br>Turdus                             | Turmeric  | Meleagris<br>Curcuma                    |
| Thunder                              | Tonitru                                      | Turnep  | Rapa                                    |
| Bolts                                | Belemnites.                                  | (black)<br>(red)                                | Leontopetalon                           |
| Stones. Thyme, and its Kinds         | Ceraunia<br>Thymus                           | Turnfole  | Chryfogonum<br>Heliotropium             |
| (Lemon)                              | Serpillum                                    | Turpentine<br>Tutían                            | Terebinthus                             |
| (Mother of) and its                  | Kinds Ibid.                                  | Tutty   | Androfæmum.<br>Cadmia                   |
| Tiger<br>Tin, and its Preparations   | Tigris.                                      | Tway Blade                                      | Bifolium                                |
| Glass                                | Bilmuthum                                    |   |   |
| Tinctures, their Kinds a             | and Tinctura                                 |   | <b>17</b>                               |
| Preparations Titmouse                | Parus  |   |   |
| Toad                                 | Bufo   | -VAlentine (Bafil)                              | Presace, p. 79.                         |
| Tobacco, its Kinds and               | Pre- Nicotiana                               | Valerian, and its (Greeks)                      | kinds Valeriana                         |
| parations<br>Pipe Fish               | Acres  | Vallalva  | Polemonium Preface, p. 95.              |
| Toddy Tree                           | Acus<br>Mamei                                | Valve   | v aivula                                |
| Tongue, and its Disorder             | rs Lingua                                    | Vanelloes<br>Variegation                        | Vanilia                                 |
| (Adders)<br>(Harts)                  | Ophioglossum                                 | Veal  | Variegatio<br>Vitulus,                  |
| Tonfils                              | Lingua Cervina<br>Scrophula and Tonfillæ     | Vectius Valens<br>Vehicle                       | Preface, p. 53.                         |
| Toothwort                            | Dentaria and Souamaria                       | Veins   | v eniculuni                             |
| (greater)<br>Topaz                   | Anblatum                                     | Vellications-                                   | Venæ<br>Tilmata                         |
| Topics                               | Chrysopasius<br>Topica                       | Venery  | Satyrialis                              |
| (obstructing)                        | Emphractica                                  | Venelection<br>Verdigrise                       | Phlebotomia                             |
| Tormentil Tortoife, and its Kinds    | Quinquefolium                                | Verjuice  | Ærugo, Æs, and Viride Æris Agresta      |
| Touch                                | Testudo<br>Tactus                            | Verney (Du)                                     | Preface, p. 95.                         |
| me not                               | Ballamina.                                   | Vervain, and its Kinds.<br>Vesicatories         | v crbena                                |
| Tournequet Traces (Triple Ladies)    | Torcular                                     | Vetch (bitter)                                  | Cantharides<br>Ervum                    |
| Trallian (Alexander)                 | Orchis<br>Preface                            | (Chickling)                                     | Clymenum and Lathyrus                   |
| Transfusion                          | Preface, p. 75.<br>Transfusio                | (Cock's Head)                                   | Unobrychis                              |
| Travellers Joy                       | Atragene                                     | (Horsehoe) and its ki<br>(Kidney)               | nds Ferrum Equinum                      |
| Treacle, its Kinds and Paparations   | re- Theriaca                                 | (Sea Kidney)                                    | Anthyllis leguminofa<br>Anthyllis prior |
| Tree                                 | Arbor  | (Liquorice)                                     | Glaux                                   |
| (Judas's)<br>of Life                 | Siliquastrum.                                | (Milk) of Dioscorides<br>(Bastard Milk)         | A 1                                     |
| (wayfaring)                          | Arbor Vitae                                  | (wild)  | Astragaloides<br>Aracus                 |
| Trefoil Acacia                       | Viburnum<br>Cytisus                          | Vetchling (yellow) Veussens                     | Aphaca                                  |
| (Base Tree) and its kind             | ds Ibid.                                     | Vine, and its kinds                             | Preface, p. 95.<br>Vitis                |
| (Bean) and its kinds<br>(Birds-foot) | Ibid.<br>Eletus                              | (wild)  | Pareira Peare                           |
| (common)                             | Trifolium                                    | Vinegar, and its Preparation                    | is Acetum                               |
| (hairy fhrubby)                      | Cytifus                                      | Violet, its Kinds and Preprations               | a- Viola                                |
| (Marsh)<br>(Pile)                    | Menyanthes                                   | (Water)   | Hottonia                                |
| (Shrub)                              | Lotus<br>Medicago                            | Viper (Dic. c                                   | Vipera                                  |
| (——) of Montpelier                   | Dorycnium                                    | Virgins (Discases incident to Visceral Remedies | ) Virgo<br>Vilceralia                   |
| (stinking)<br>(stinking Bean)        | Trifolium                                    | Viscidity                                       | Lentor                                  |
| (lweet)                              | Anagyris<br>Melilotus                        | Vision  | Presbytæ and Visio                      |
| Trepan, and the Operation            | Capur  | Vitriol, its Kinds and Prepara                  | - Vitriolum                             |
| Trithemius                           | Professo - 0-                                | Vitus's Dance (St.)                             | Chorea Sancti Viti                      |
| Trituration                          | Presace, p. 81. Trituratio                   | Ulcers, and their Kinds                         | Ulcus                                   |
| Troches, and their Kinds             | Trochifci                                    | (Egyptian)<br>Ultramarine                       | Ægyptia Ulcera                          |
| Trout<br>Truffles                    | Trutta                                       | Umber   | Ultramarinum<br>Afchia                  |
| Tichestum                            | Amanita<br>Preface, p. 9.                    | Unicorn   | Unicornu                                |
| Tubal-Cain                           | Ibid. p. 79.                                 | Vociferation Voice (a Deprivation of)           | Anaphonesis                             |
| Tubercles<br>on the Gums             | Tuberculum                                   | Volatile  | Aphonia<br>Volatilis                    |
| Tulip, and its Kinds                 | Epulis<br>Tulipa                             | Vomiting  | Emetica and Vomitus                     |
| (African)                            | Hæmanthus                                    | Vomitories<br>Urchin (great Sea)                | Vomitoria                               |
| (chequer'd)<br>Tree, and its Kinds   | Fritillaria Tulinitara                       | Ureters   | Echinus Ovarius<br>Renes                |
| (Laurel leav'd)                      | Tulipifera<br>Magnolia                       | Urine   | Eneroema, Euanthes, Tri-                |
| Tumefaction                          | Dioncosis                                    | and its December                                | chiafis, and Urina                      |
| Fumor                                | Epanastasis, Estere, Hydroce-                | and its Preparations (bloody)                   | Renes<br>Urina                          |
|                                      | phalus, Sarcoma, Sclero-<br>ma, and Steatoma | (Chymical Analysis of)                          | Ibid.                                   |
| (Flatulent)                          | Emphylema                                    | (Retention of) in Chil-                         | Infans                                  |
| 447 4 6 4                            | Œdema  | dren<br>(Suppression of)                        | Ifchuria                                |
| (Scirrhous)                          | Scirrhus                                     | (——) in Children                                | Infans                                  |
|                                      |  | (turbid)<br>Vulture                             | Tholeros                                |
|                                      |  | * withit  | Vultur<br>Wadt                          |
|                                      | •  |   | VY adt                                  |

Wadt

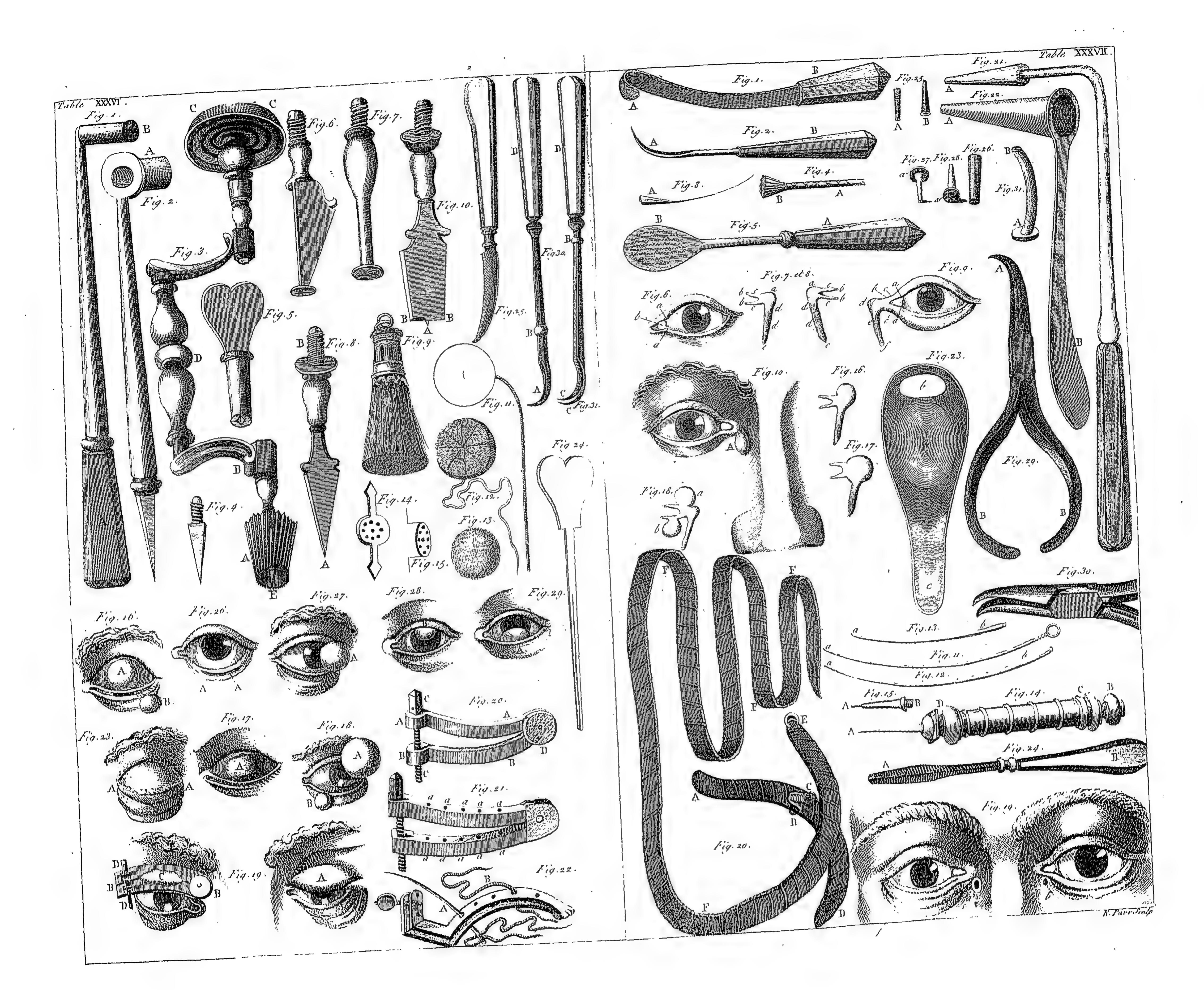
#### INDEX.

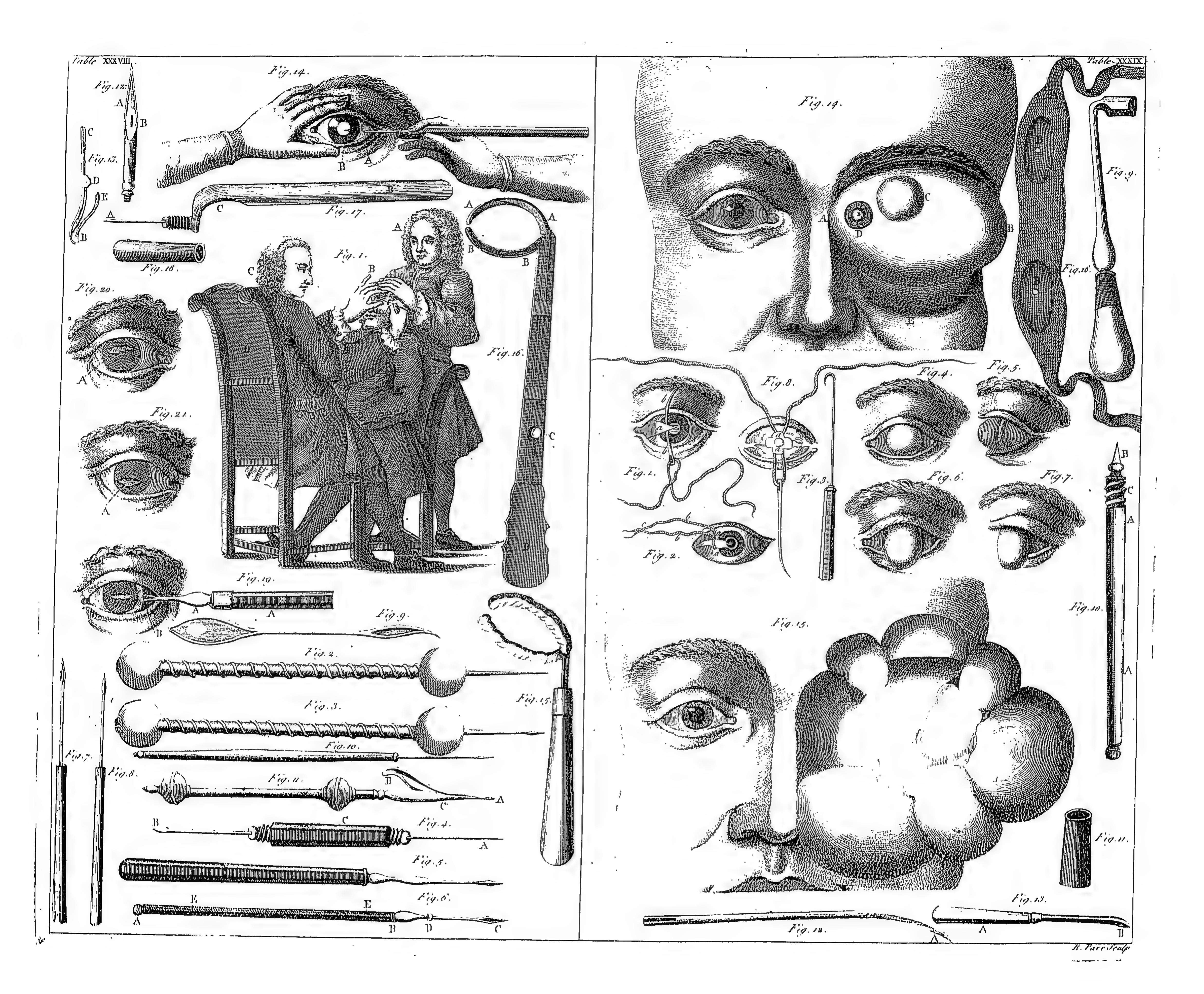
|                           |                                | <b>b</b>                   | ee Preface, p. 95.                    |
|---------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------------|
|                           | $\mathbf{W}$                   | Winter                     | Hyems                                 |
|                           | VV                             | Green                      | Pyrola                                |
| * * 7 Adr                 | See Plumbum nigrum under Creta | Witwall                    | Galbula                               |
| WAdt Wagtail (Water)      | Motacilla                      | Woad<br>Wodum              | Ifatis<br>Penferan a                  |
| Wake Robin                | Arum                           | Wolfs Bane                 | Preface, p. 9.                        |
| Wall-Flower               | Leucoium                       | Womb                       | Aconitum<br>Uterus                    |
| Walnut Tree               | Nux Juglans                    |                            |                                       |
| Warts                     | Verruca                        | (Falling down of the) Wood | $oldsymbol{Vagina} oldsymbol{Lignum}$ |
| Watching                  | Somnus and Vigiliæ             | (Black)                    | Ebenus                                |
| (Febrile)                 | Pyretos                        | (Brafil)                   | Brafilia                              |
| Water its kinds and Prepa |                                | (Calambac)                 | Agallochum                            |
| tions                     |                                | (Fustic)                   | Lignum flavum                         |
| (Buxton)                  | Buxton                         | (Holy)                     | Guaiacum                              |
| (Mineral)                 | Acidulæ                        | (letter'd)                 | Lignum litteratum                     |
| Wax (Bccs)                | Cera                           | (Log)                      | Lignum Campefcanum                    |
| (Ear)                     | Ccrumen                        | (Nephritic)                | Balanus Myrepfica                     |
| Wayfaring Tree            | Viburnum                       | (Peck)                     | Guaiacum                              |
| Weariness                 | Copos                          | (Red)                      | Lignum rnbrum                         |
| Weafel                    | Muftela                        | (Roic)                     | Alpalathus                            |
| Weaver                    | Draco marinus                  | (Santa Lucia)              | San Lucianum Lignum                   |
| Weed (Bifhops)            | Ammi                           | (Snake)                    | Colubrinum Lignum                     |
| (Cotton)                  | Gnaphalium                     | Woodbind                   | Caprifolium                           |
| (Dyers)                   | Genista and Luteola            | Wood-Eater                 | Teredo                                |
| (Gout)                    | Angelica                       | Wood Pecker                | Picus Martis                          |
| (Green)                   | Genista                        | Woodroof                   | Asperula                              |
| (Hawk) and its kinds      | Hieracium                      | Wool                       | Lana                                  |
| (Knap)                    | Jacea                          | Worms                      | Solium and Vermes                     |
| (Tincars)                 | Triosteospermum                | (blind)                    | Cacilia                               |
| (Virginian Snake)         | Serpentaria Virginiana         | (Earth)                    | Lumbricus Terrestris                  |
| Weevil                    | Curculio                       | (Gally)                    | Iolis                                 |
| Wen                       | Nævus                          | (Glow)                     | Cicindela                             |
| Whale                     | Balæna                         | (Guinca)                   | Dracunculi                            |
| (Parmafitty)              | Ibid.                          | (May)                      | Cantarelli                            |
| Wharton                   | Preface, p. 95.                | (Sloe)                     | Cæcilia                               |
| Wheat and its kinds       | Triticum                       | Wormfeed                   | Abfinthium                            |
| (Buck)                    | Fagopyrum                      | (white)                    | Corallina                             |
| (Cow)                     | Melampyrum                     | Wormwood                   | Abfiuthium                            |
| (Indian)                  | Mays                           | Wounds                     | Sutura and Vulnus                     |
| (Spelt)                   | Zea                            | (contus'd)                 | Contula                               |
| Whelk                     | Buccinum                       | of the Heart               | Cor                                   |
| Whetstone                 | Cos                            | Woundwort (Doria's)        | Doria                                 |
| Whey                      | Serum                          | Wrack (common Sea)         | Fucus                                 |
| Whites                    | Fluor albus                    | (Purple Sea)               | Ibid.                                 |
| Whiting                   | Onifcus                        | Wrack Grafs                | Alga                                  |
| Whitloe                   | Paronychia                     | Wrafs                      | Turdus                                |
| Whortles (Spanish)        | Uva Úrfi                       | Wren                       | Passer Troglodytes                    |
| (white)                   | Mespilus rotundiore solio      | Wrinkle                    | Ruga                                  |
| Widow Wail                | Chamælæa                       | Wrong Heir                 | Cancellus                             |
| Williams (Sweet)          | Caryophyllus Barbatus.         | 5 - 1 - 1 - 1              |                                       |
| Willis                    | Preface, p. 92.                |                            | •                                     |
| Willow and its kinds      | Salix                          |                            | Y                                     |
| Herb (hooded)             | Caffida                        |                            |                                       |
| (fpiked)                  | Salicaria                      | X/Arrow and its kinds      | Millefolium                           |
| (yellow)                  | Lyfimachia                     | Yawning                    | Oicitatio                             |
| (spiked)                  | Spiræa                         | Year (Climacteric)         | Climactericus Annus                   |
| Wind                      | Ventus                         | Yest                       | Fermentum                             |
| (Etelian)                 | Etefize                        |                            |                                       |
| Wine and its kinds        | Œnus and Vinum                 |                            |                                       |
| (Chian)                   | Chium Vinum                    |                            | <b>7</b> .                            |
| (Hippocratic)             | Claretum                       | •                          |                                       |
| (Malmfey)                 | Malvafia                       | 7 Amolxis                  | Preface, p. 7.                        |
| (Mandrake)                | Mandragorites                  | Zedoary                    | Zedoaria                              |
| of Pitch                  | Pisites                        | Zerunibeth                 | Zerumbet                              |
| (Spirits of)              | Alcohol                        | Zinch                      | Zinchum                               |
| fabritia or               |                                |                            |                                       |

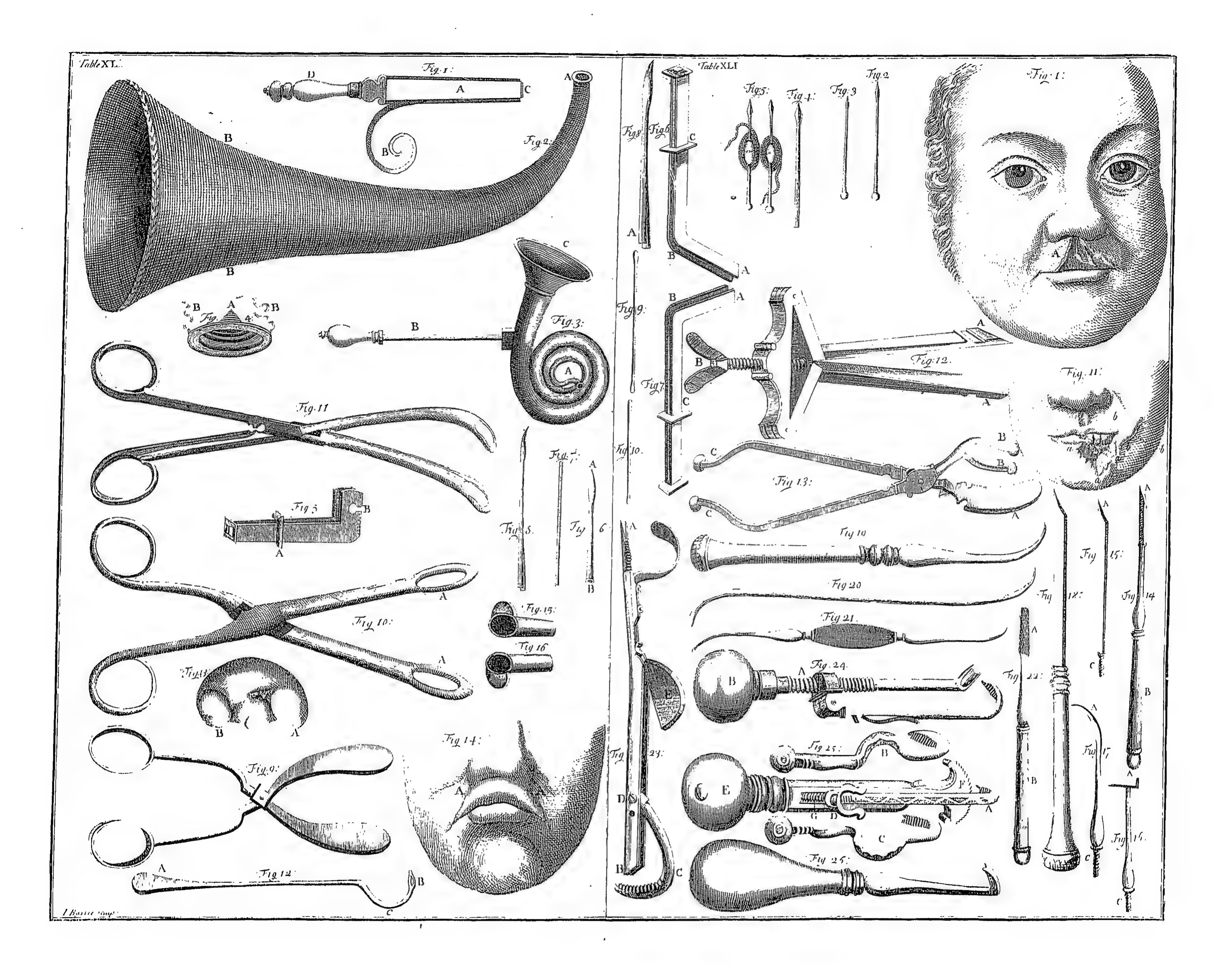
#### FINIS.

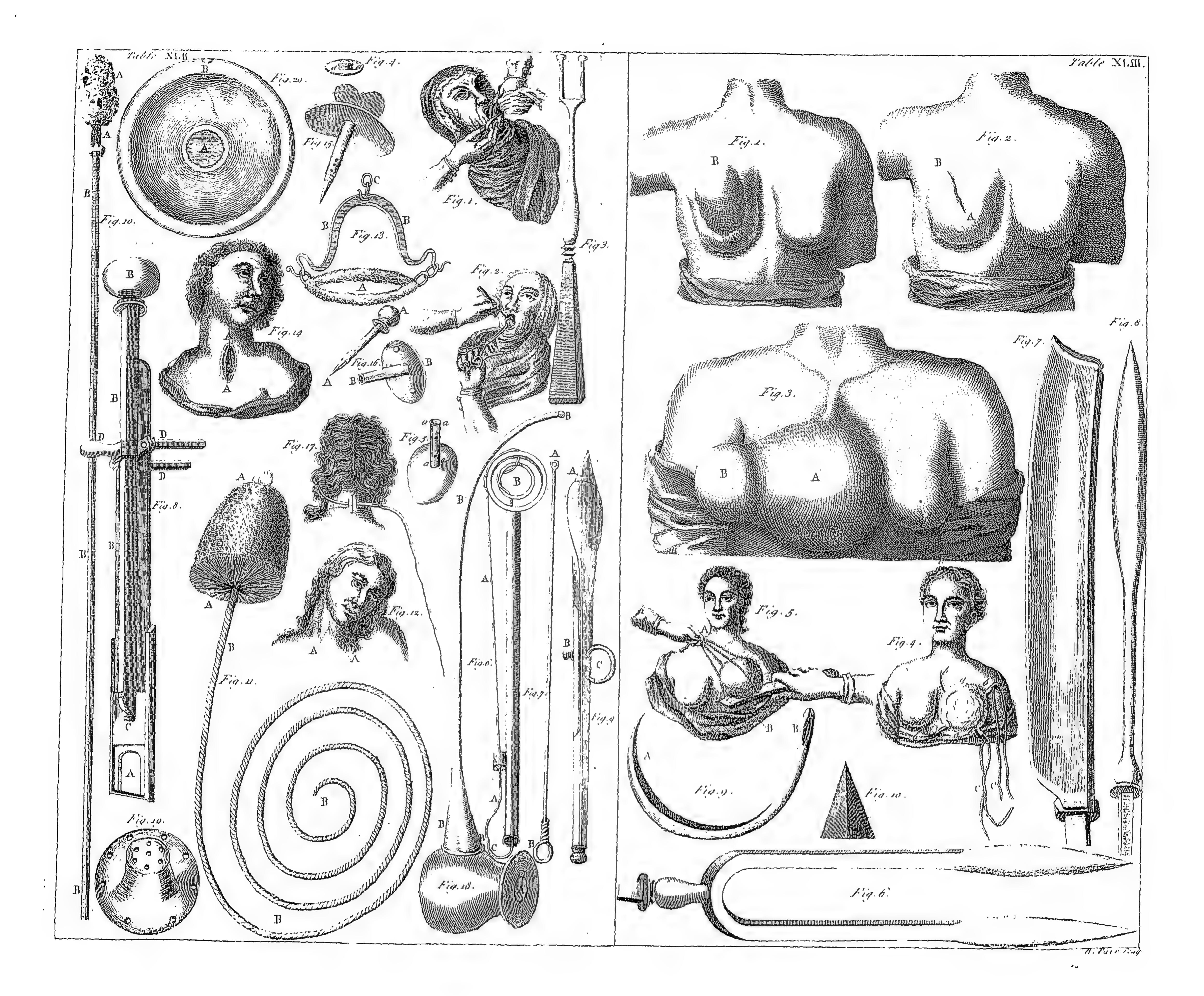
#### DIRECTIONS for the BINDER.

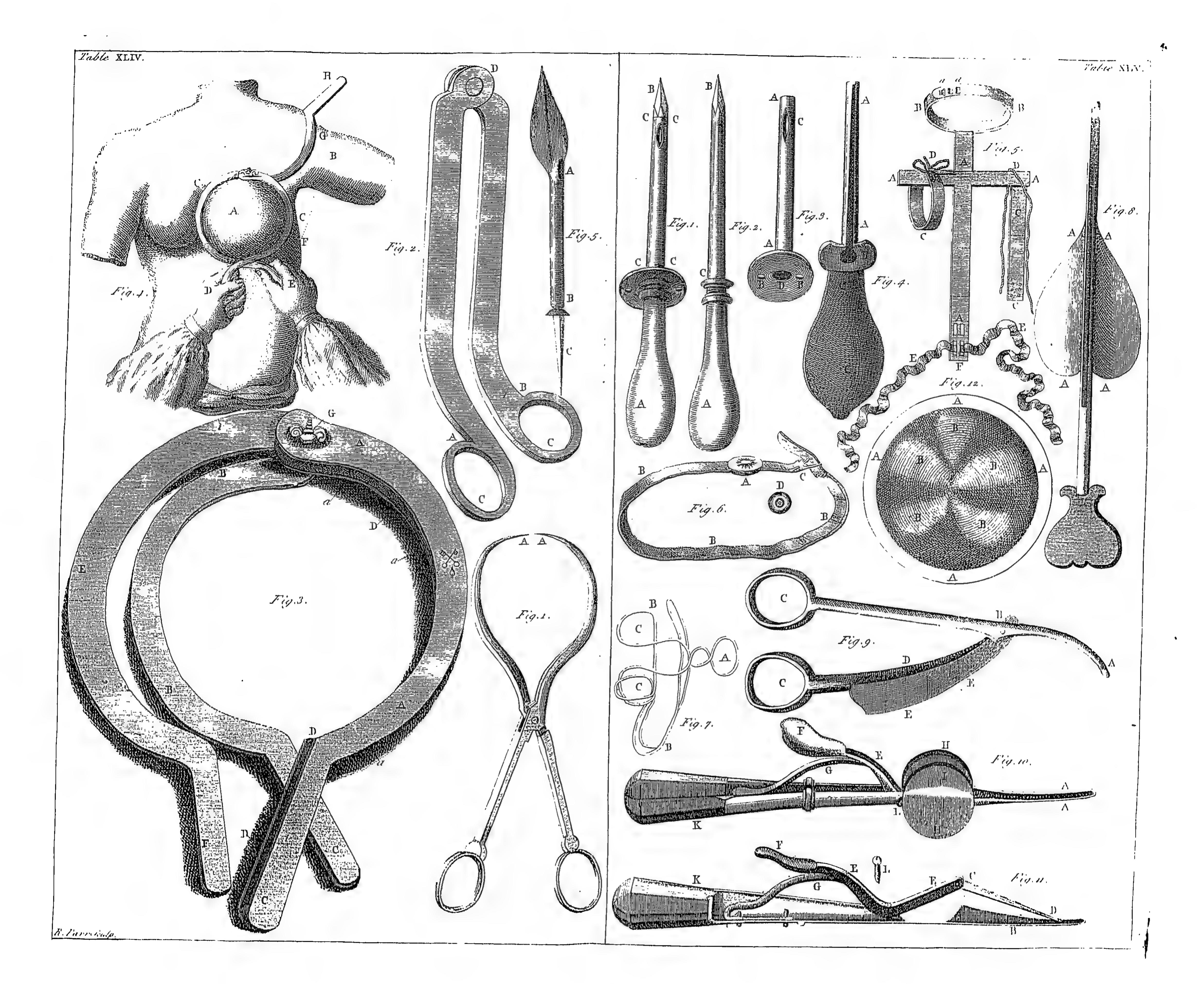
All the PLATES to 35 inclusive, are to be placed at the End of the First Volume, and the rest at the End of the Third Volume.

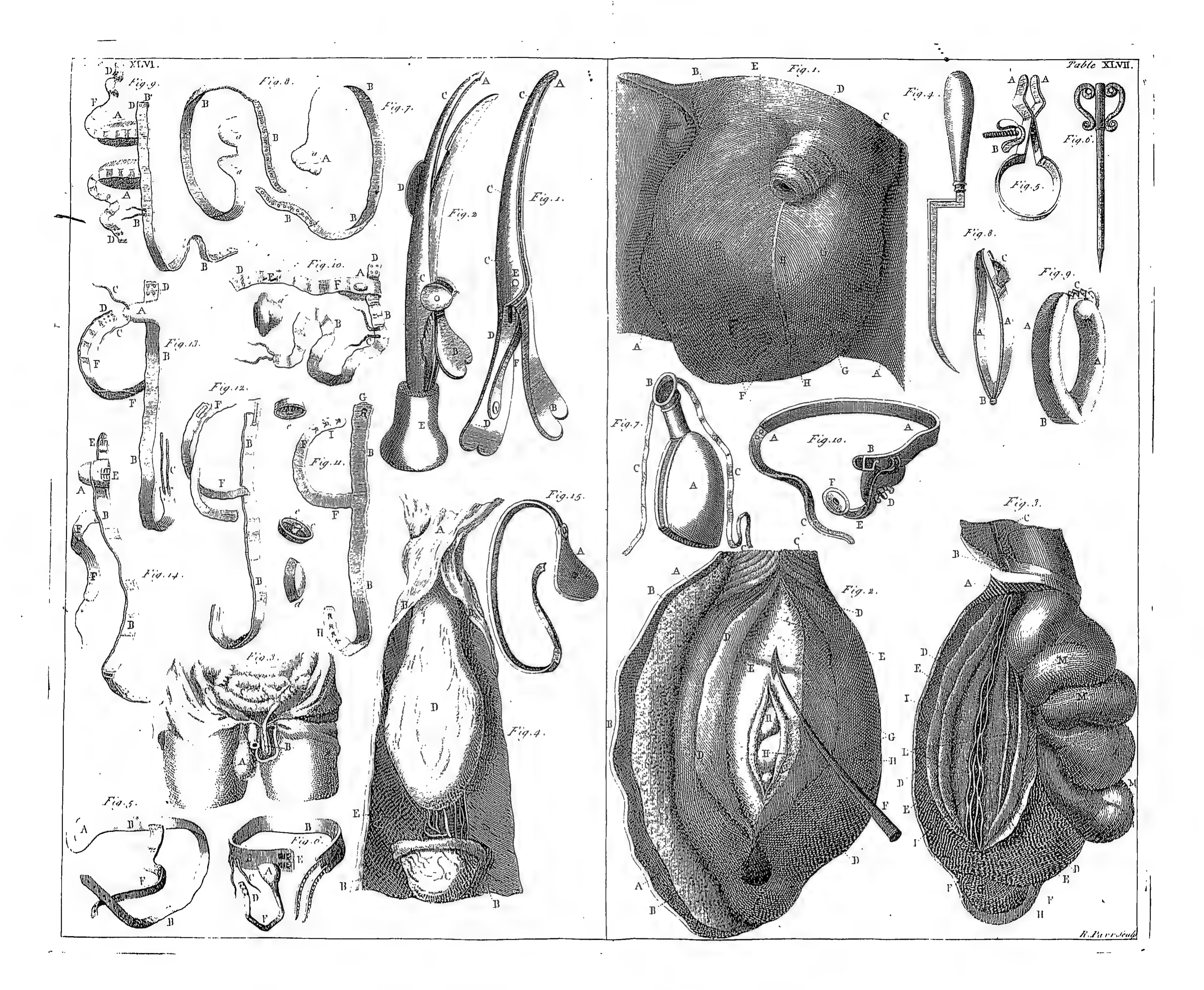


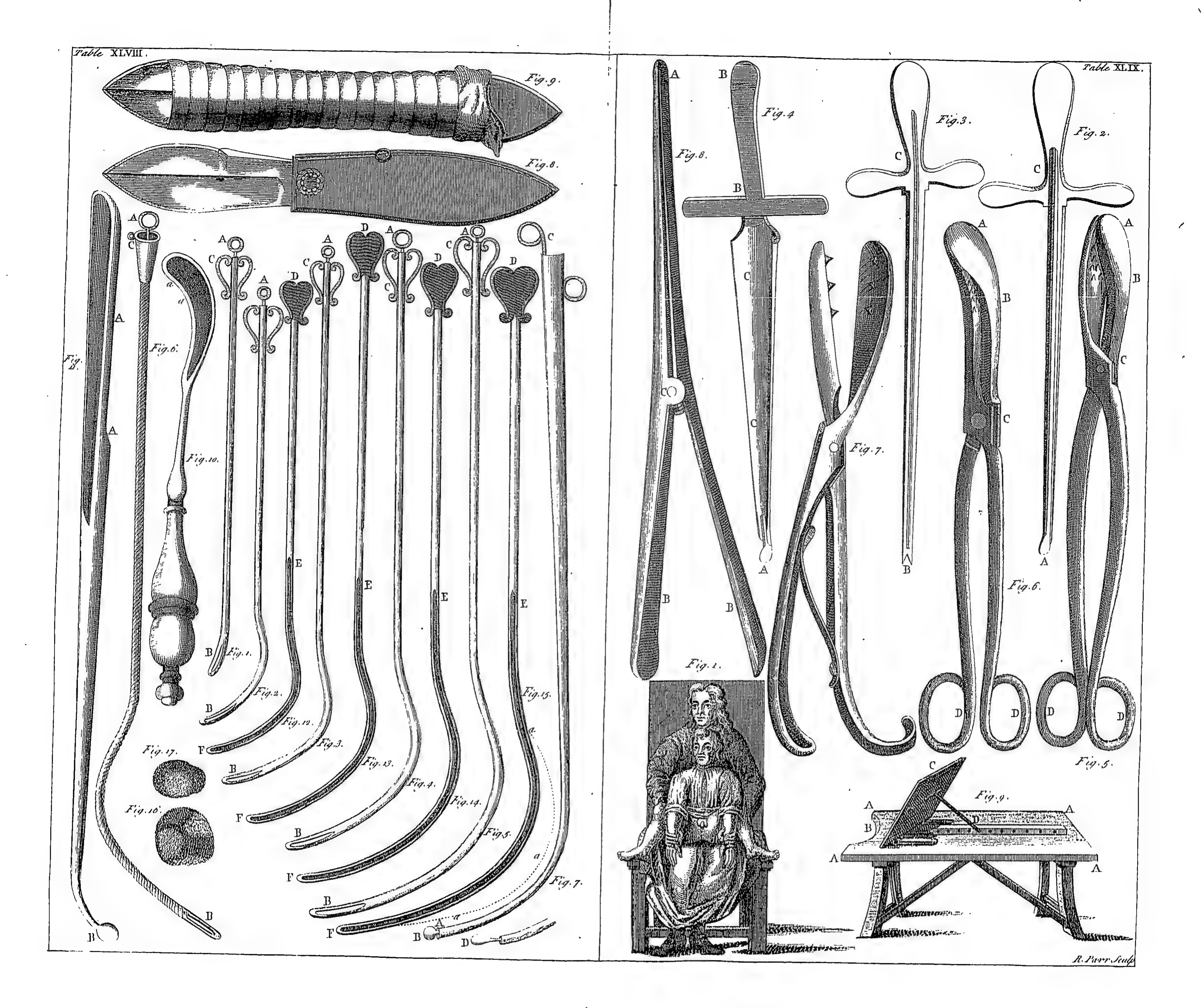


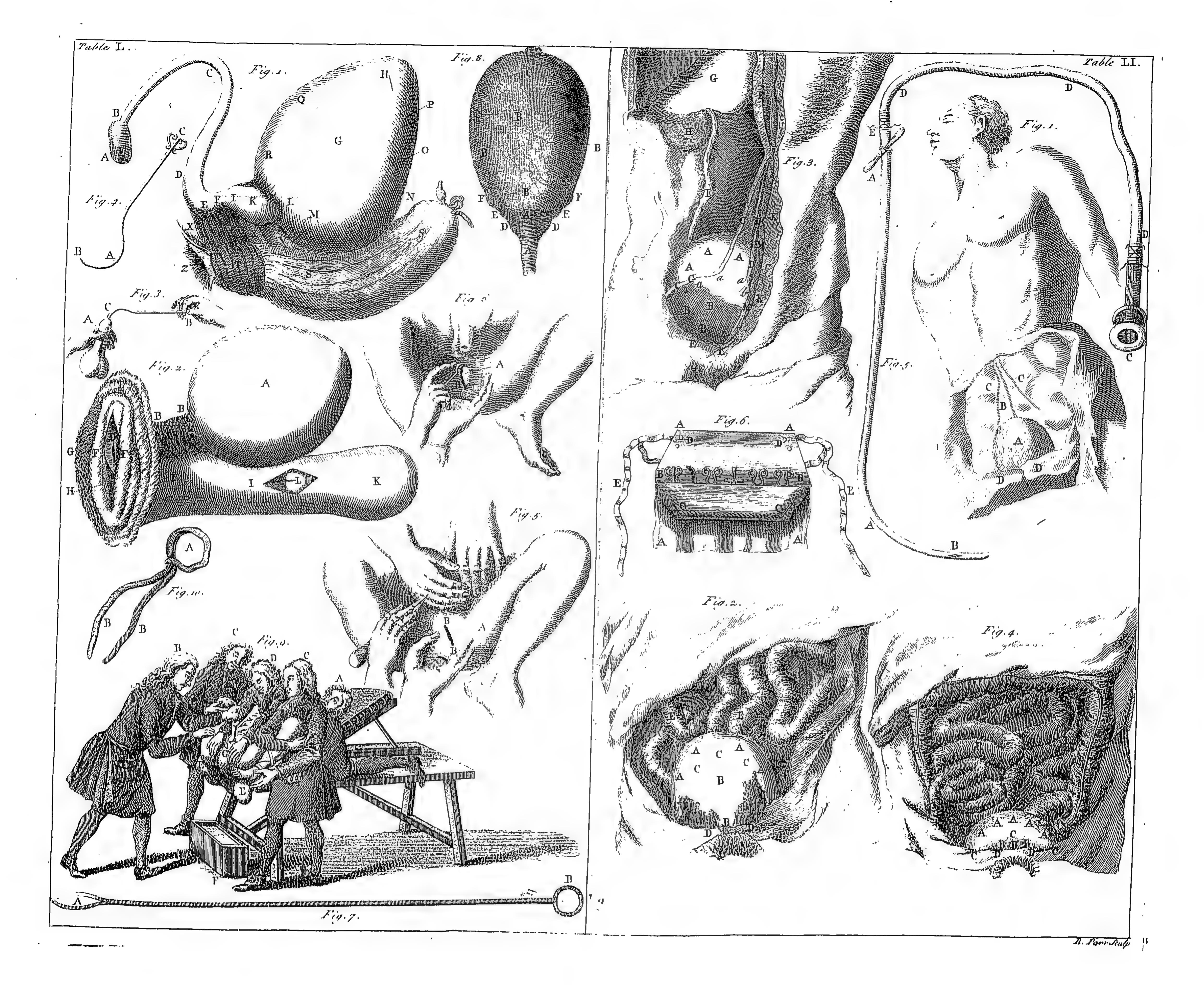


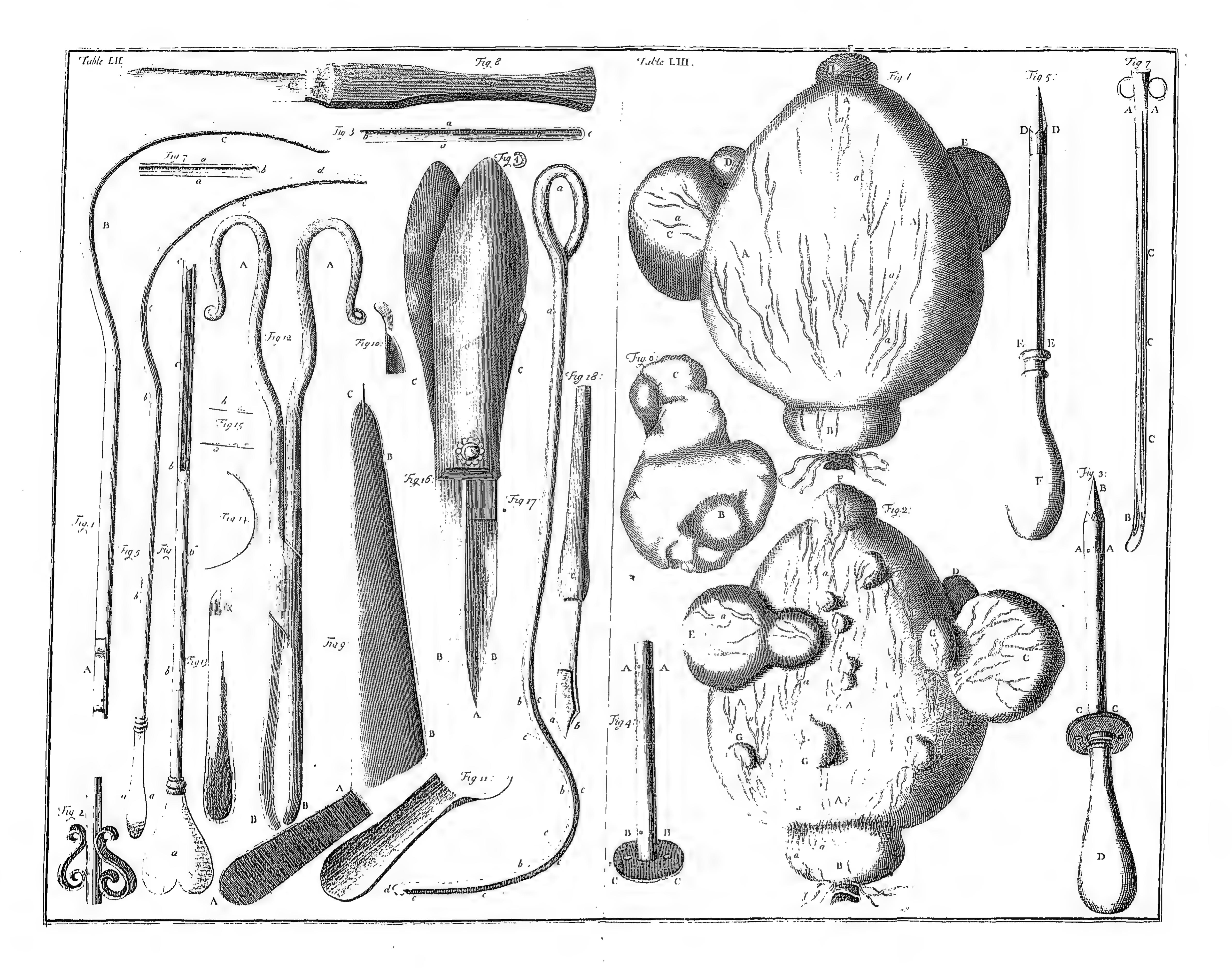


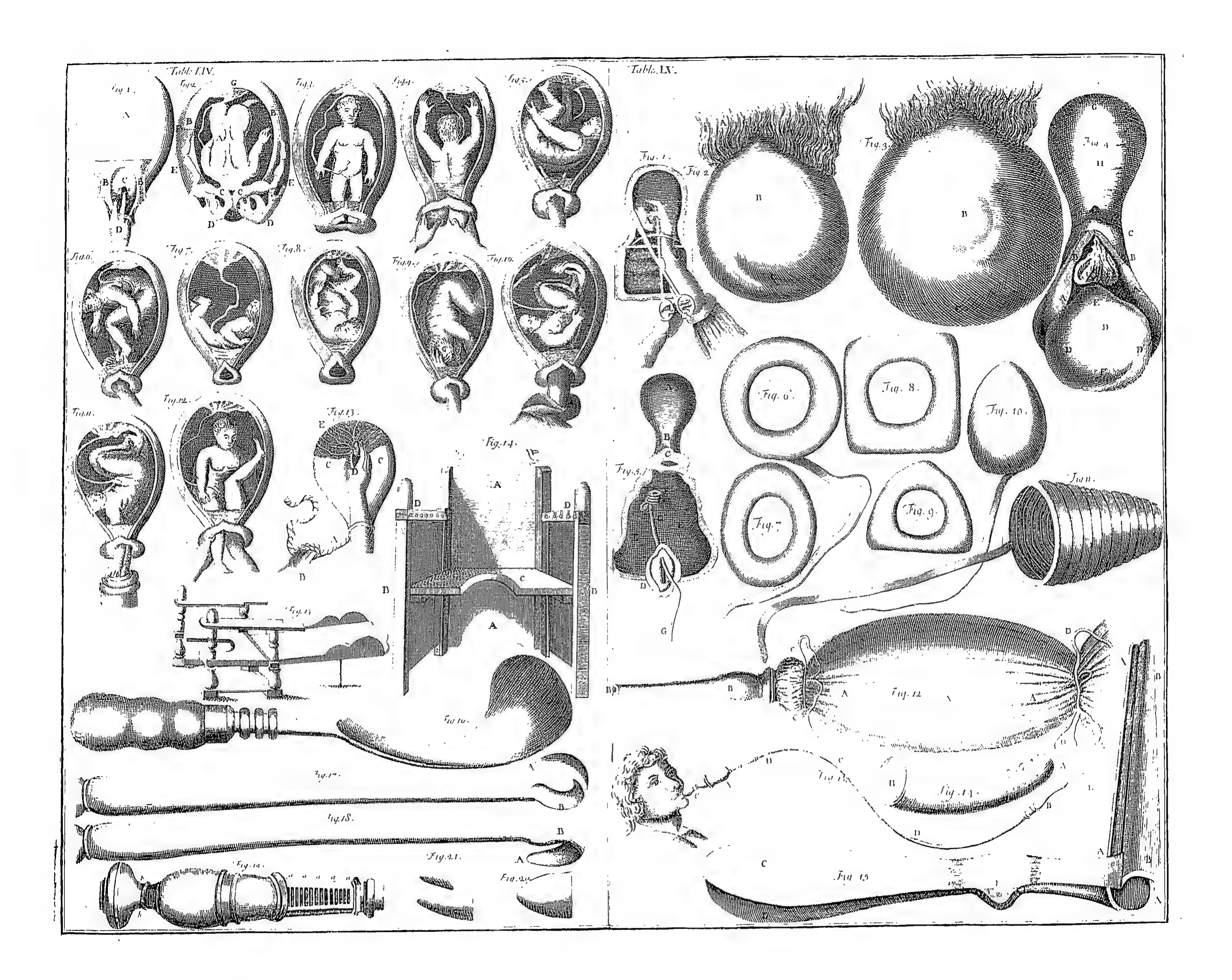


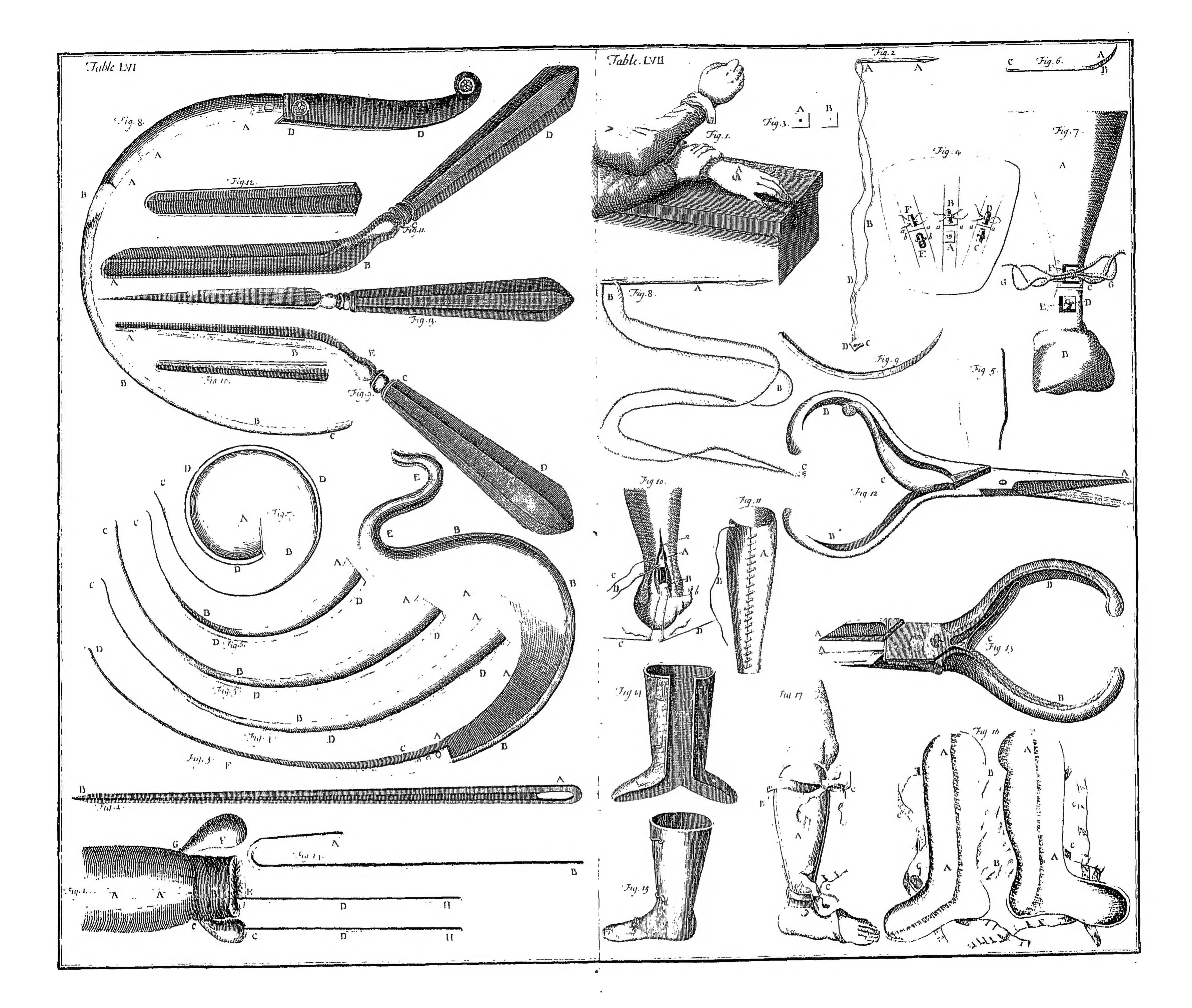


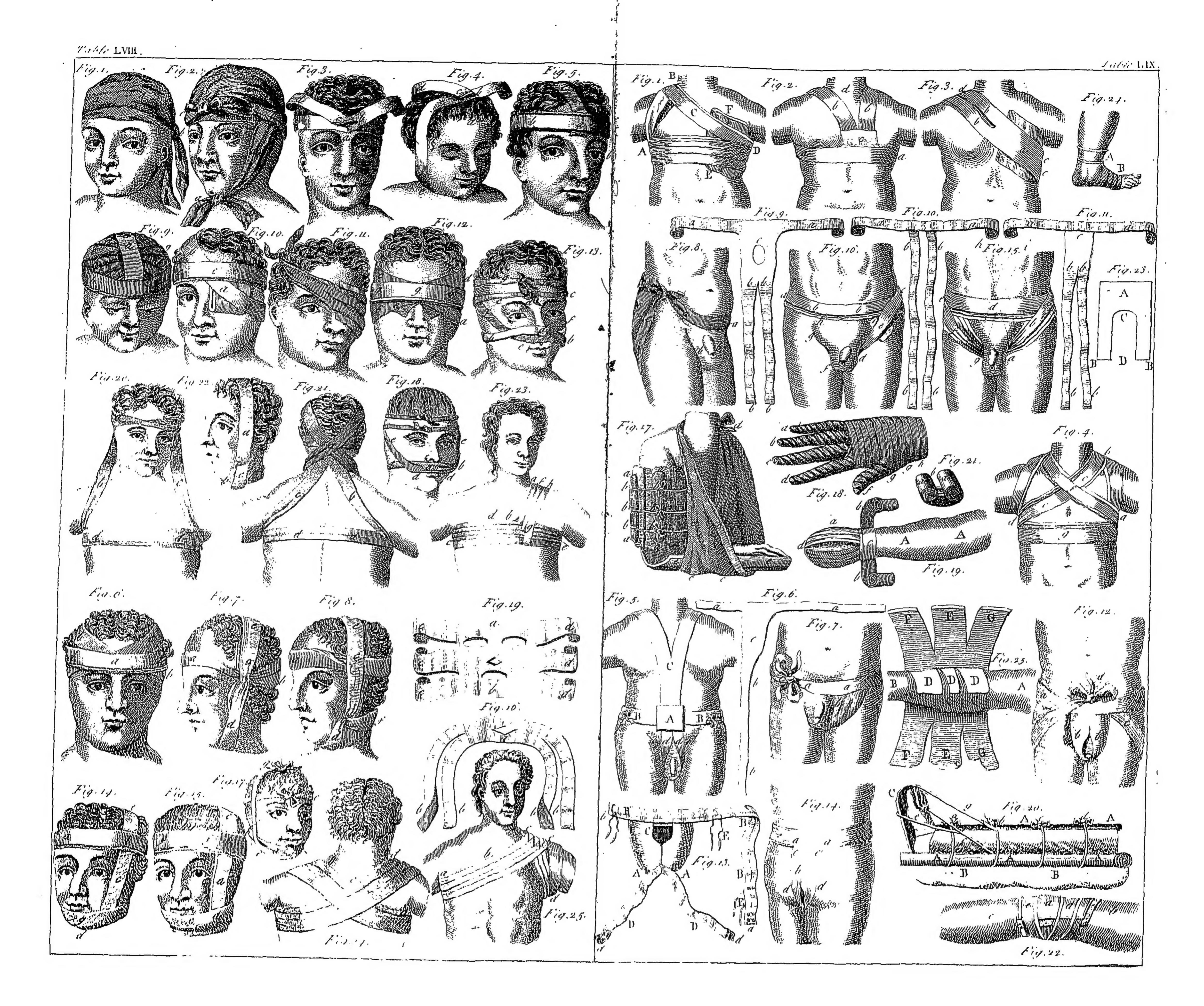


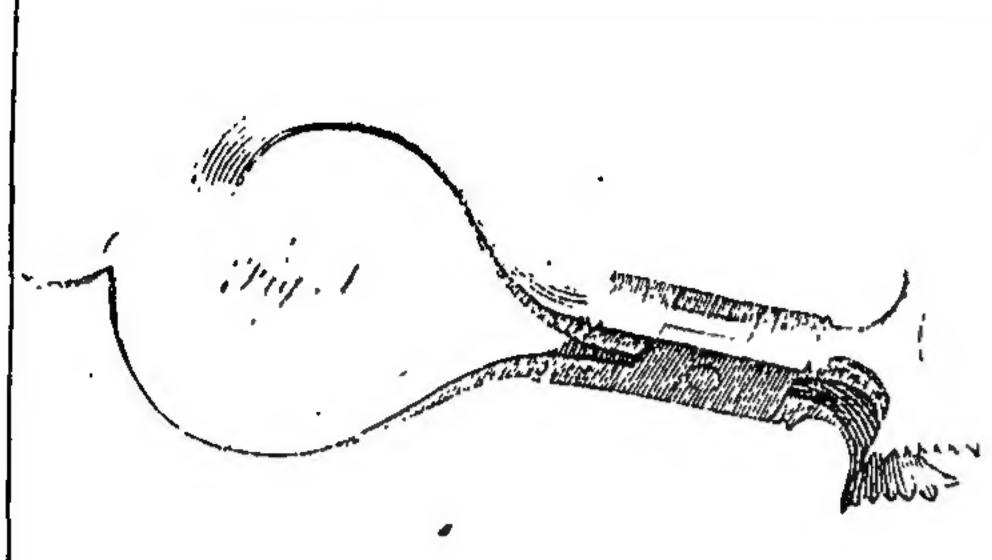












The ROMAN'S divided their As, Libra or any Integer, after the following manner.

|                | ĺ         | Incia |
|----------------|-----------|-------|
| 1              | As        | 110   |
| 11             | Deunx     | 11    |
| 5              | Dextairs  | 10    |
| 3 4            | Dodrans   |       |
| 232/2          | Bes       | 8     |
| 1/2            | Septunz   | 7     |
| 1 2            | Scinis    | *     |
| $\frac{5}{12}$ | Quincunx. | ·- 5  |
| 3              | Triens    | 4     |
| 4              | Quadrans. | 3     |
| $\frac{1}{6}$  | Sextans   | 2     |
| 12<br>F        | Uncia     | 1.    |

# ATTICK Allenfures of Capacity for things Liquid.

## ATTICK Measures of Capacity for things Dry.

|       |       |                                       |        |       |           |                 |                   | Fings  | ith Car   | n Meatin e.<br>nts. Soldneb.<br>— 0,27 655 |
|-------|-------|---------------------------------------|--------|-------|-----------|-----------------|-------------------|--------|-----------|--|
|       | ,     |                                       |        |       |           |                 |                   | Peeks. | Gall, Pic | nts, Soldneb <sub>ere</sub>                |
| 2:2   | .7.5. | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |        |       |           |                 |                   | 0      | 0 - 0     | $= a_0 a_i^{\mu} b_{i\alpha}$              |
| 10    | コシソコ  | 104                                   |        |       |           | • • • • • • • • |                   | 11     |           | Car 27 (1)                                 |
| 1,5   | 1 .   | りこうらかかい                               | •      |       |           | ••••••          |                   |        | 0         | - 4.14 15                                  |
| tio   | ti    | 1 :50:                                | ý      |       | . <b></b> |                 |                   | O      | 0 0       | (6, ; 79)                                  |
| 1.24) | 1 '   | 8 .                                   | Ξέζης. |       |           |                 |                   | ()     | (I , ()   |  |
| 180   | 18    | 1: 1:                                 |        | 1     |           | • • • • • • •   |                   | ., ()  | 0 1       | الزوارة تروزرا سر                          |
| 8640  | 864   |                                       |        | 11/20 | 112 14 .  |                 | • • • • • • • • • |        | 0 6       | _3.301                                     |

NAS Planker for Meder de les in the Medien soir en never a Medium or Georgiens equal to 6 Roman Modif N. Lethere are acons other El accompanies of Include molecular Palue envilse extuelle to these of the table.

### ROMAN All refures of Capacity for things Liquid?

|        | •     |        |          |          |               |     |       | Englith Wine Meafure.                             |
|--------|-------|--------|----------|----------|---------------|-----|-------|---|
|        |       |        |          |          |               |     |       | Englille Wine Meafure.<br>Gall. Pints. SolJacDec. |
| Jagula |       |        |          |          |               |     |       | -0.00000000000000000000000000000000000            |
| +      | Cyath | ня., . |          |          |               |     |       | $0 = -0_{12}^{-1} = -0.469_3^2$                   |
| ti     | 1.9   | Aceta  | հահուու. |          |               |     |       |   |
| 12     | 3     | 22     | Quar     | tarius . | • • • • • • • |     |       | 0.00000000000000000000000000000000000             |
| 24     | 6     | +      | 3        | Hemir    | ja            |     |       | 0 = -0 = -0 = -2,818                              |
| -+5,   | 12    | 8      | 4        | 1        |               |     |       |   |
| 288    |       | 48     | 24       |          |               |     |       |   |
| 11,;2  | 388   | 192    | 96       | 48       | 24            | 4   | Urna. | 3 125,33  |
| 2304   | 576   | 384    | 192      | 90       | 48            | 8   | 2     | Amphora 7 110,66                                  |
| 46080  | 11520 | 7680   | 3840     | 7050     | ეჩი           | 100 | 40    | 20 Culcus143 311,095                              |

Note 1. Quadrantal bethe same with Amphora, Cadus, Congiarius, & Dolium denote no certain Measure.

Note 2. The Romans divided the Sextarius as the Libra into 12 equal parts called Cynthi and therefore they denominated their Calices, Sextantes, Quadrantes, Trientes according to the number of Cynthi which they contain it.

### ROMAN Measures of Capacity for things Dry.

|   |        |       |         |       |       | Englith Corn Meafure.  Pecks. Gall. Tints. SolIncDec.  0 - 0 - 0 - 0 - 0 - 0 - 0 - 0 - 0 - 0 |
|---|--------|-------|---------|-------|-------|--|
| 7 | . 1    |       |         |       |       | Pecks, Gall, Tints, SolIncDec.   |
| ۲ | _igula |       | ** **** |       |       |  |
|   | +      | Cyath | us      |       |       |  |
|   | 6      |       |         |       |       |  |
|   | 24     | 6     | 4       | 11cmi | na    |  |
|   | 48     | 12    | 8       | 2     | Sexta | ius  |
| Ł | 38.1   | 96    | 64      |       |       | Semimodius   |
|   | 768    | 102   | 128     | 32    | .16   | 2 Modius   |

# The EXPLANATION of some of if more usual Characters of Weights and Measures found in Greek & Roman Authors.

|                |                     | /               |                   |                   |
|----------------|---------------------|-----------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| y. Amphora.    | Krymistoring        | pt-Libra.       | = Sexuals.        | 113 1120          |
| 48. Vena       | 72.00               | pp.Dapondium.   | ⊋Quadrans.        | 11 A Liten        |
| 2 Congan       | £ 5 . \$ 55, 7 %    | Uncia.          | == Triens.        | こうつんか             |
| 3 Sexuario e.  | 1. 300 75 0         | ES. Semiuncia . | ==Ωnincuns.       | 12- dealin        |
| DS.Hemi: :     | こ りきりき えせか          | ) 9 Sicilieus.  | SS. Semilibra.    | יביוונויניםין הין |
| Q Quarto ais.  | Ke. 25500505        | U., Sexuala,    | V Septima.        | Some Barret       |
| N'exCyallius.  | 1. 100250           |                 |                   | トラ コンミロカマ・クラ      |
| M. Modius.     | TENNY               | I. Freiptulus.  | 8 = Dodrans       | - 2 ] Jan 1364 =  |
| MS.Semimodius. | 11,3 11,58 1111 115 | C'. Oholus      | Sz-Destans.       |                   |
|                | 12.00 is            | N. Siliqua.     | See Dennix.       |                   |
|                |                     | QueChalens.     | Th. Semifexuda.   |                   |
|                |                     | O. Granum.      | 10. Brue Sextulæ, |                   |
|                |                     | X*Denarius.     | - Drachmæ fex     | •                 |

Sal. LXIII.